QUESTIONNAIRE ON HOUSEHOLD RESOURCES

&

STANDARDS OF LIVING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM 1967-68

	I Housing and Living Facilities	
1	II Employment	
11	II Occupational Facilities and Fringe Benefits	
I	V Current Monetary Income	
	V Assets and Savings	
V	I Health and Disability	
VI	II Social Services	
VII	II Private Income in Kind	ALEXANDER OF TAXABLE
E	X Style of Living	

X X

A Survey carried out from the University of Essex and the University of London (L.S.E.)

Queries should be addressed to: Miss Sheila Benson Skepper House 13 Endsleigh Street London WC1

FOR OFFICE USE	-	HI, Illes	(116/68)	
1 3BC1 (3) 7	5 AH	FP	BP
m) m	3 #	MM AH	PI PI. A	t e

35.

(a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the questionnaire.

(b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL (and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

- (i) the reference number of the household
- (ii) the date of call(s)
- (iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

(c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT (because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.) then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- (a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- (b) an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put off a third time).

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

2) assess \$5.2 allow \$4.10

Name of Interviewer 4 H Hall SERIAL NUMBER SERIAL NUMBER X 5 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Date(s) of interview(s) 29 May 68

Or contacts 29 May 68

Total actual interviewing time 2 Hars,

Form of introduction

"My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential."

SUMMARY: COMPLETE AFTER INTERVIEW

Interview carried out at first call at second call at third or later call	10	Which sections were answered in whole or in part by which persons on the household? Informant	Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc. 13	5. Number of other households at address None 6. Household living on	21 ⑥ 22
2. Information for household complete skip to Q. 3 incomplete—answer 2a	11 Q	2nd member	2456789	ground basement floor 1st floor C 2nd floor	(X) (1) 2
(a) Sections Housing incomplete Employment Occupational Income Assets	1 2 3 4 5	CODE 3rd ALL THAT APPLY AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE (Some Sections 4th	16	Answer dth floor 6a 3rd floor 5th or above Specify	3 4 5
ALL THAT APPLY Health Soc. Services Inc. in kind Style of living	6 7 8 9	may be listed twice)	17	(a) Is there a lift in the building? Yes	6
(b) Reasons if incomplete	12		18		
ill/disabled does not know information unwilling to give information	X Y O	6th Other (specify)	19	7. Is there an internal or external flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance?	23
other (specify)	1	4. Semi or detached house or bungalow Ter, h'se or bungalow Self-con, flat in block Self-con. flat in house Self-con. flat attached to shop/business Room(s): furnished Other (specify)	20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	Yes No	®

HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

Genera

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computeranalysis.

QUESTION 1 - Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "O" should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then "1" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

Define "room" as above.

QUESTION 4

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

QUESTION 5

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.

	allhough this is a very old house
SECTION 1 HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES	Wilhough this is to perg sed much
I'd like to start by asking a few questions about your house/flat	A Maccord force of
I(a) How many rooms are there - I mean for the sole use of the household?	seem quite well to do, so I fell there
number of living and dining-rooms (excluding	Is some kidden income" I have been
number of kitchens	unable to uncover. One discrepancy
Is the kitchen large enough to eat in? Yes	is husband has left home 12 yrs ago
*number of bedrooms (including bed-sitter)	12 yet there to a daughter of byo dd.
*total number of living and dining and bedrooms (including kitchen if large enough to eat in)	26/27 also I throw there is a brother working
(b) How many of these rooms are usually heated during the evenings in	0/3 in England who I suspect sends method
winter (whether by coal, gas or electric, paraffin stove or central heating)?	28 29 from time to tome.
2. Would you and your family like to have more rooms or fewer rooms	(3)
in the home? X* more than one room extra	
Y an extra bedroom CODE 0 an extra living room	/ Y
ONE 1 number of rooms about right ONLY 2 one room fever 3 two or more rooms fever	
4 DK	4
3. Is electricity laid on? yes, power points and lighting yes, lighting only	
No DK	8
4. Has the household the sole or shared use of the following INDOOR facilities?	31
(a) A flush W.C.* X yes, sole use	(Flush W.C. put in yard)
PROMPT On none	
ALL and cold water tap 2 yes, shared	
APPLY (c) A fixed bath or 4 yes, sole use	3 4
shower 5 yes, shared 6 none	
(d) A gas or electric 7 yes, sole use cooker 8 yes, shared	
9 none	
5. Does the household have the sole use or shared use of a garden or yard?	32
X sole use garden Y sole use yard O shared garden	
I shared yard 2 neither garden SKIP TO Q.6.	
nor yard	
(a) <u>Is it</u> - too small for the household to sit in the sun (e.g. smaller than 10 feet x 10 feet)	(3)
ONE - at least big enough for the household to sit in the sun, but not equal in size to a tennis court	Y
ONLY - <u>substantial in size</u> (e.g. equal in size to a tennis court or bigger)	5
6. One or two other questions about living here. Do you find the air	33
in this neighbourhood clean or is it dirty, smoky or foul-smelling? always dirty, smoky, foul-smelling	
sometimes dirty, smoky or foul-smelling not dirty, smoky or foul-smelling	Y O
DK	

QUESTION 8(d) - Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

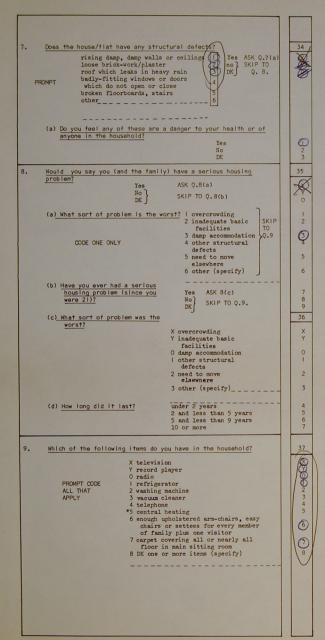
QUESTION 9 — Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

QUESTION 9

Television: combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.



QUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age; first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" information is recorded in the first column. The informant's answers about himself should always be entered in the next column. The list of members under Q. 10 may have to be later modified according to who is temporarily residing in the household or who is temporarily away. This should be checked carefully, Boarders of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household; lodgers and sub-tenants will require separate questionnaires.

** HOUSEHOLD TYPE

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household composi-tions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

Definition of a Household

A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are left to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d)).

QUESTION 1	0(e)	QUESTION 10(d)	
Age-group: co 0 - 1 2 - 4 5 - 9 10 - 14 15 - 19 20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59 60 - 64 65 - 69 70 - 79 80 and over	de as below 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 X	Code reasons as below Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home Staying with relative or friend Otherwise away on holiday In armed services/merchant navy Otherwise working away from home Prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc. Children's Home or foster home Boarding school, college, university Other (specify)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

QUESTION 10(f) - Court order

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the household accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

QUESTION 11

Skisband is "Dole . addict" so housings tells everyone 'she is a widow + children

believe their father is dead.

Wife tool her husband to

coul for maintenance but

useless to give a bout Order as money would never be

paid so be made a ruling that husband should

hay 1/2 a week just to keek it legal. This Bulling has never been

pard

Judg soit it would be

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q. 10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

QUESTION 11(a)

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:

QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows: Relative staying without payment Friend staying without payment Relative staying with payment Friend staying with payment Other person staying with payment Other yerson staying with payment

QUESTION 12

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

QUESTION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:

Hospital/nursing/convalescent/residential Home Staying with relative or friend Otherwise away on holiday In armed services/merchant navy At boarding school, college or university Otherwise working away from home Approved school/Borstal/detention centre, etc. Children's Home/foster home Other (specify)

100 New Level of Title To set Some questions about each genomic living part of proventing the present International Control Total Personal Control				1 2 X 5	3 4 2 3	5 6 7	8 9						
Section December Content December	10. Now I would like to ask some questions about each person living	1	7	Left						-			
1 1 1 1 20 30 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	here at present: I mean someone living here for more than a month, or someone here less than that but expected to stay longer than		126										
- And how samp children under 137 (a) Moff not any to 181 me who they all are? DECRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMATI HE ECH COLUMN: (ce.) Shashado, Son or other relationships between numbers) LIST NAMES AND AGES ON INCK FLAF FOR RETERIOR. PROJECT THE STANDSHIP TO INFORMATI HE ECH COLUMN: The state of	a month. Total persons		2				1/0						
Color	persons aged 15 and over there are?			is	7	72	3						
DESCRIBE FELATIONSHIP TO INFORMATI IN EACH COLLINE (e.g., bashada, soon or other patientisality between mashers) (151 MMES AND ACES ON BACK FLAF FOR INFERENCE PROJECT AND THE PROJECT PROJECT AND THE PROJECT PROJE				Marce	B	36	3						
related to informant not related to informant not related to informant not related to informant not related to informant nate remais (c) Mas he/she here last night new relate last fight new related to informant nate remais (c) Mas he/she here last night or was he/she new related for informant new related for informant new related for informant nate remais (d) Mas he/she here last night or was he/she new related for unsweried (e) Mos old are you it is he/she last birthday/2 ** code age-group (f) Are you (is he/she) married or unsweried? X unsweried Y married, avery alst night O narried, avery last night O no no 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	DESCRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMANT IN EACH COLUMN			low	23	30	Pa						
related to informant not related to informant not related to informant not related to informant not related to informant nate remais (c) Mas he/she here last night new relate last fight new related to informant nate remais (c) Mas he/she here last night or was he/she new related for informant new related for informant new related for informant nate remais (d) Mas he/she here last night or was he/she new related for unsweried (e) Mos old are you it is he/she last birthday/2 ** code age-group (f) Are you (is he/she) married or unsweried? X unsweried Y married, avery alst night O narried, avery last night O no no 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(e.g. husband, son or other relationships between members) LIST NAMES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP FOR REFERENCE			12	21	100	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Column Section Secti	related to informant				(0)			х	Х	Х	_	Х	х
(c) May here last night or was he/she way - targing with a relative or because liot here ASK 0,10(d) and the start of the	male					0	0			_	_		
Second S	106												
Column C	away - staying with a relative or because Not here ASK Q.10(d)		-	3	3	3	(3)			3	3	3	3
(a) Sew old are you (is he/she last birthday)? * code age-group (f) Are you (is he/she) married or uncerted? X uncarried Y married, resent last night Y narried, separated = no court order ASK Q, 10(g) 2 2 3 4 4 5				13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Now long is it since you were living years if 1 or more than 3 months or leas 1 in 1													
X Martied, present last night SKIP TO 0.11 Y narried, say last night Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	(e) How old are you (is he/she last birthday)? * code age-group							14 15	14 15	14,15	14 15		
Y parried, avg last night O parried, separated - no court order O(G) O(16		0	16	16	16	16	16	16
O married, away last night I married, apparated - no court order 100 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Y married, present last night) SKIP TO Q.11				X	₩ (A)	Ø	X	X	X	X	X	
2 married, separated - court order 3 divorced 4 vidoved ASK Q.10(i) (g) How long is it since you were widowed? (g) How long is it since you were widowed? (how long is it since you were widowed? (him to stay? (how long is it since you were widowed? (him to stay? (him to stay) at you were widowed? (him to stay? (him to	married, separated - no court order 10(g)			° C	1	1	0	0	0	1	- 1	0	1
(g) How long is it since you husband/wife was at home? OR (h) How long is it since you were living years if l or more less than 1 year, nore thoughter as an and wife? (1) How long is it since you were widowed? (3) How long is it since you were widowed? (4) How long is it since you were widowed? (5) How long is it since you were widowed? (6) How long is it since you were widowed? (7) How long is it since you were widowed? (8) What is his relationship to you? (9) Sex? (10) Age? (10) How long has he/she lived here? (11) How long has he/she lived here? (12) You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether year, dependent child? (13) Any of the adults living here have any dependent child? (14) Any of the adults living here have any dependent child? (15) Age? (16) Any adult member is away at present in n. he/she rollings of you wexpect in the howself he/she he/she he/she rollings of you wexpect in n. he/she rollings of you wexpect in the howself he/she he/she he/she rollings of you wexpect in the howself he/she he/s	2 married, separated - court order ASK Q. 3 divorced 10(h)				3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
(g) How long is it since you were living years if 1 or more fogether as man and wife? (1) How long is it since you were living years if 1 or more than 3 months or less * CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) 11. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or who will be living here for less than a month altogether—a month altogether—be staying with you? (a) What is his relationship to you? (b) Sea? (c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether yes, adult 2/2. (a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent child present the stay? 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether yes, adult 2/2. (a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent child present the stay? (b) Any of the adults living here have any dependent child present the stay of present? (c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (d) For long has he/she been away? (d) Kill on be away? (is weeks) (h) May is he/she away at present? **CODE REASON** (1) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the howsheld help to pay for	4 vidoved ASK (0.10(1)							A STATE OF THE PARTY OF			ALC: UNKNOWN		
together as man and wife? (1) How long is it since you were widowed? 3 months or less **CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) 11. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a visitor, say? yes AskQ.lif(a) no SKIP TO Q.12 (a) What Is his relationship to you? (b) Sex? (c) Agg? CODE AGE-GROUP (d) How much longer do you expect his in stay? 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether any opendent children who are away yes, dependent child ask Q. 13 appendent children who are away yes, dependent child person on one in the relationship to you? (b) Any of the adults living here have any opendent children who are away yes, dependent child person on one in the relationship to you? (c) Nhat Is his relationship to you? (d) Sax? (C) Any adult member is away at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present? (c) Nhat Is his relationship to you? (d) Sax? (d) Sax? (o) CODE AGE-GROUP (d) Most is his relationship to you? (d) Sax? (12		1	!		1			1	-
*CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) II. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a visitor, say? yes ASK 0,11(a) (a) What is his relationship to you? (b) Sex? (c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (d) How long has he/she lived here? (e) How much longer do you expect him to stay? (f) May adult member is away at present? (a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent child says at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present on, neither child SKIP TO no radult on, is on adult on, i	together as man and wife? less than 1 year, more												
### CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) II. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a yisitor, say? yes ASK Q.II(a) no SKIP TO Q.I2 (a) What is his relationship to you? (b) Sex? (c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (d) How long has he/she lived here? (e) How much Tonger do you expect him to stay? (f) What is his/her reason for staying/living here? **CODE REASON* 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether any dependent children who are away at present? (a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are away at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present - in hospital, at college or on holiday, for example? (c) What is his relationship to you? (d) Sex? (e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in yeeks) (h) May is he/she away at present? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in yeeks) (h) May is he/she away at present? (g) GOC REASON (i) IF CHILD. Does any adult In the household help to pay for	(1) How long is it since you were widowed? than 3 months 3 months or less			I X	I X		I X	i X	I X	IX	IX IY	IX	I X
11. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or who will be living here for less than a month altogether - 9 visitor, say? yes	/												
who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a visitor, say? yes ASK 0.11(a) SKIP TO 0.12 (a) What is his relationship to you? (b) Sox? (c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (d) How long has he/she lived here? (e) How much longer do you expect him to stay? (f) What is his/hor reason for staying/living here? "CODE REASON 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether (a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are away at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present - In hospital, at college or on holiday, for example? (c) What is his relationship to you? (d) Sox? (e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Mhy is he/she away at present? (c) COE REASON (l) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for													
(a) What Is his relationship to you? (b) Sex? (c) Age? CODE AEE-GROUP (d) How long has he/she Ilved here? (e) How much longer do you expect him to stay? (f) What Is his/hor reason for staying/Ilving here? **CODE REASON* 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether (a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are away a present? (b) Any adult member Is away at present - In hospital, at college or on holiday, for example? (c) What Is his relationship to you? (d) Sax? (e) Age? CODE AEE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Mhy Is he/she away at present? (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Mhy Is he/she away at present? (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Hy Is he/she away at present? (f) How loos any adult In the household help to pay for	who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a												
(c) Sex? (c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (d) How long has he/she I Ived here? (e) How much longer do you expect him to stay? (f) What Is his/hor reason for stayIng/I Iving here? **CODE REASON* 12. You have told me who I Ives here. Can I just check whether stay Ing/I Iving here? **TODE REASON* 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether stay Gependent child has to live here. Sex dependent child has to live any dependent child skip to nor neither child skip to nor adult on	yes Ask Q.11(a)		5										
(d) How much longer do you expect him to stay? (f) What Is his/hor reason for stayIng/ItVing here? **CODE REASON* 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether stay Ing/ItVing here? **CODE REASON* 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether yes, dependent child ASK Q. yes, adult yes, dependent child SKIP TO nor adult On adu	(b) Sex?												
(f) What is his/hor reason for stayIng/Ilving here? 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether (a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are away at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present — In hospital, at college or on holiday, for example? (c) What is his relationship to you? (d) Sax? (e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How inonger do you expect — him to be away? (in vecks) (n) Mhy is he/she away at present? **CODE REASON* (i) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for	(d) How long has he/she lived here?	111	2										
stayIng/IIvIng here? TODE REASON 12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether (a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are away at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present — In hospital, at college or on holiday, for example? (c) What is his relationship to you? (d) Sex? (e) Aga? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Mhy is he/she away at present? *CODE REASON (i) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for	him to stay?												
12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether (a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are away at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present—In hospital, at college or on hollday, for example? (c) What is his relationship to you? (d) Sax? (e) Aga? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect—him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Mhy is he/she away at present? *CODE REASON (i) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for	stayIng/II/IvIng here?												
any dependent children who are away at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q, i3 holiday, for example? (c) What is his relationship to you? (d) Sax? (e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Mhy is he/she away at present? **CODE REASON** (i) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for													
at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present - in hospital, at college or on holiday, for example? (c) What is his relationship to you? (d) Sax? (e) Ange? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Why is he/she away at present? *CODE REASON (I) IF CHILLD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for	(a) Any of the adults living here have yes, dependent child ASK Q. any dependent children who are away yes, adult 12(c)												
- In hospital, at college or on holiday, for example? (c) What is his relationship to you? (d) Sax? (e) Aga? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in veeks) (h) Why Is he/she away at present? *CODE REASON (I) IF CHILLD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for	at present? (b) Any adult member is away at present no, neither child SKIP TO												
(d) Sax? (e) Aga? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in veeks) (h) Mhy Is he/she away at present? *CODE REASON (I) IF CHILLD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for	- in hospital, at college or on nor adult 0.13	3	3										
(a) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP (f) How long has he been away? (g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) (h) Mhy is he/she away at present? *CODE REASON (i) IF CHILD, Does any adult in the household help to pay for	(d) Sex?	4	3										
(n) Mhy Is he/she away of present? *CODE REASON (I) IF CHILLD. Does any adult In the household help to pay for	(e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP												
* CODE REASON (1) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for	him to be away? (in weeks)		1										
the household help to pay for	(h) Why is he/she away at present? * CODE REASON	1	+										
This/hos keep? Who?	(1) IF CHILD. Uses any adult In the household help to pay for his/her keep? Who?												
(I) About how much a week does he pay?	(j) About how much a week does he												
bol.	EL												

QUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant.

QUESTION 13(b)

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask to houseful goal but not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father greaters we evidence "Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is the houseful goal but not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father greaters we evidence ""

"Accorded stepfather" or "Accorded stepfather" by the state of the parents of the parents

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man that huband has been or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child(ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who back on the household for at least 13 weeks and who back on the home. is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this longle we do role.

QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

of sheets This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the wfe Does him from hime to time.

13. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN OR WITH CHILDREN LIVING TEMPORARILY AWAY (IF NONE SKIP TO 0.17)		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
We have to check on adopted children or step-children. Have you or your husband/wife been married before?		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
X yes, married twice or more > IF ANY CODED		×	×,	X	x	×	×	×	×	×	x
Y no, married once		0		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
O never married or too young SKIP to Q.13(b) married DK times		0	Ĭ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0
2 does not apply (a) Is the child (are any of the children) in the 3 yes		2	2	3	3	2 3	2 3	3	2 3	2	2
household from a previous marriage? 4 no CODE EACH CHILD 5 DK		5	4 5	-	9	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
(b) Is the child (are any of the children) an 6 yes, adopted adopted or foster child? 7 yes, foster		6	6 7	6	6	6 7	6 7	6	6	6	6
CODE EACH CHILD 9 DK		8	8 9	8 9	8	8 9	8 9	8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9
COOK EACH CITED 9 DK		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY X both (natural) parents present: married HELPFUL INFORMATION Y : not married		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH 0 mother present: and legal stepfather*		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0
2 father present: and legal stepmother 3 : and accepted stepmother*		2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
4 mother present only 5 father present only		4 5	4 5	4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
6 neither present: both alive 7 neither present: father alive		6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6
8 neither present: mother alive 9 neither present: neither alive		8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9
		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
X DK	1	×	X	X	Х	Х	X	X	X	×	X
14. ASK ALL WITH CHILD AGED I - 4 CODE CHILD (RED) 1s there a safe place for him/her to play within easy reach of the home?					13/16						
O no		O Y	Y	0	Y 0	Y 0	Y	0	Y	YO	Y
I DK 2 does not apply		2	2	*	6	2	2	2	2	2	2
15. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED 5 - 10 CODE CHILD Is there a safe place nearby to which he/she can go unaccompanied											
to play? 3 yes		3	3	3	3	3	3 4	3	3 4	3 4	3 4
4 no 5 DK		5 6	4 5 6	4 5	4	5	5	5 6	5 6	5 6	5
6 does not apply		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
16. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED I - 10 COD € CHILD Do the children have enough good places to play Indoors without				13						A	
troubling the neighbours? X no, not enough space and annoys neighbours		×	X	X	(X)	X	X	X	X	X	X
Y no, not enough space O no, enough space but annoys neighbours I yes		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 DK 3 does not apply		2 3	2	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
17. ASK ALL How long have each of you in the household lived at this					1		A	1			
address? Y all life 0 less than 3 months		0	(V)	8	⊗	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0
I 3 months and less than 6 months ASK 2 6 months and less than 1 year (0.17(a)		1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	2 3	2	2 3	2	2
3 1 year and less than 2 years 4 2 years and less than 5 years		3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	4	3 4	4	3 4	3 4
5 5 years and less than 15 years Q. 18		5	5	5	5	5	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7
7 DK -		7 24	7 24	7 24	7 24	7 24	7 24	24	7 24	24	24
(a) How many times have each of you moved in the past two years?				The same			1000				100
once 2 twice		1 2	1 2 3	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	2	2 3	2	2 3
3 three times 4 four times		3 4	4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	4	3 4	4
5 five times 6 six or more times		5 6	5 6	5	5	5	5 6	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7
7 DK		7	7	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	-
											-
	2										1 3

QUESTION 18 Birthplace

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.

QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white.

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.

18. Can you tell me if there	e is anyone in the household who was born dom (that is England, Scotland, Wales and
Northern Ireland)?	doil (That is England, Scottand, Nates and
(a) What is your country of 1 2 3 4 5 6	Irish Republic but complete West Indies Code below
(b) How many years have you	lived in the United Kingdom?
Y 0 1	less than 2 years 2 years and less than 5 years 5 years and less than 20 years 20 years or more
	white non-white DK white/non-white

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
ě,	× O	0 X	ר°	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	XYO	X Y O
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7							
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4

SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

General

General

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants—e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

QUESTION 2 Two jobs

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal job.

QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours-from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Starting		Man Committee		
time	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.
7.00 a.m. 7.30 a.m. 8.00 a.m. 8.30 a.m. 9.00 a.m. 9.30 a.m. 10.00 a.m.	42½ 40 37½ 35 32½ 30 27½	45 42½ 40 37½ 35 32½ 30	$\begin{array}{c} 47\frac{1}{2} \\ 45 \\ 42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	$ 50 47\frac{1}{2} 45 42\frac{1}{2} 40 35\frac{1}{2} 35 $

QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

Unpaid holiday

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year.

SECTION II EMPLOYMENT
Can you tell me who in the household was at work last week, for any number of hours, however few?
attended paid employment, or self employed *
not attended paid employment, or self employed and attending paid employment SKIP TO Q.6
DK 7
2. Just the one job, or more than one? I mean did you do any spare- time or regular paid work? * one job
one job two or more jobs
3. Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? *
yes, main/only occupation
yes, secondary occupation(s) only
no
4. What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work
each day last week? * X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier)
CODE ONE V before 8 am and finished after 6 nm
ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier)
BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier)
ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 mm (or earlier) BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 mm ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing
5. Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? Insert number*
IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK
IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO Q 🗸 🖔
(a) When did you last work 30 hours or more in a week? X less than 6 months ago Y 6 months and less than 1 year
0 1 and less than 3 years
1 3 and less than 10 years
2 10 or more years
3 never 4 DK
such a lob were available? 6 yes, with reservations
7 no, would not wish to
ON BASIS OF ANSWER 9 DK
9 UK
6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS
Why weren't you at work last week?
OR Why weren't you at work full-time? Y retired
0 student 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT
* 2 unemployed
PROMPT 3 sick or injured
4 disabled or handicapped
CODE ONE 5 paid holiday ONLY * 6 unpaid holiday
7 not working because: school holidays
8 : caring for someone ill
9 : deputising for house- wife
X other (specify)Y DK
T UK

X	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
1	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
1	×	×	Š	8	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y O	X Y O
X	1 2	1 2	1 2		1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
X	3 4 5	- 3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	4	4	3 4 5	3 4 5
29 30 29 30 29 30 29 30 29 30 29 30 29 30 29 30 29 30 29 30	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
		2 3						2 3		
X X	29 30	29;30	29 30	29 30	29130	29 30	2930	2930	29/30	2950
X X	· · ·	i	I	l y	-	1	l v	i,	1	I X
Y Y	31	31	31	31	- 31	31			31	31 X
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	×	
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4		Y 0 1 2 3 4	0	0	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 32
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9				9	6 7 8	6 7 8	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	× 0 -	×(>)0-	× × 00	× Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I		XYO	
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6 7								
9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9							8	8	8	1000
33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33					100000			9	9	9
						33			33	33
X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code "NO" and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.

7. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK Are you at work this week?	
O yes, attending paid employment	SKIP TO Q.8 ASK Q.7(a)
(a) How long is it since you were at work?	
2 never paid employment 3 less than 6 months 4 6 months and less than 1 year) 5 1 and less than 3 years 6 3 and less than 10 years 7 10 years or more 8 DK	SKIP TO Q. # 15 SKIP TO Q.8 ASK Q.7(b)
(b) What was your last paid occupation? And the emplo	
WRITE IN ANSWER: IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What do you d	0?
Inf. Orderly: Murgrave + Clark	Clinici:
Inf. Orderly: Murgane & Clad . 2nd. Cleaners: Belfast Corpor	ation.
(c) Are you looking for work? * yes ASK	Q.7(d)
no DK } SKIF	TO Q.8
Employment Euchanes?	Q.7(e) TO Q.7(f)
(e) Why not? WRITE IN ANSWER	
(f) Have you looked in the papers for any jobs that looked suitable for you?	yes no DK
(g) Are there any other kind of things you have done in the get a Job? WRITE IN ANSWER	ately to try

									100
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
Và.	⊗	0	0	0	0 1	01	0 1	01	0 1
2 3 4 5 6 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	4
34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
7	8								
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
×	×	X Y O	X Y O						
1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3
36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6

QUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

Weeks off work in year

The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "O " in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off

January	July
February	August
March	September
April	October
May	November
Tune	December

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on " ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months—one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

FOR ALL WORKING AT LEAST About how many weeks have	your been off work for	any reason in the		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	ľ
st 12 months? - I mean for so paid and unpaid holidays	sickness, unemployment	and so on, but NUMBER OF WEEKS		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	ł
OMPT ACCORDING TO REPLY:	unemployment			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	XY	XY	XY	ł
or instance, when were you ast off work sick? And how	sickness or injury			38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	
r WiTHIN YEAR: And the me before that?)				X Y	X Y 39	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	
	disability or hand	icap		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		
ROMPT FROM LIST AND RITE IN TOTAL WEEKS LL SPELLS OFF WORK	holiday: paid			X Y	Х Ү	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	ΧY	ХҮ	ΧY	1
L SPECES OF HORK	holiday: unpaid			41	41	41	41	41		41			
				X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y 42	X Y	X Y		
not work	king because of school	holidays		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	
	caring for someone	who is ill		X Y	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	XY	XY	ľ
	deputising for how	sewife		44	44	44	44	44	44 X Y	44	44 X Y		
				X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		45			
	resuming duties as	housewife		X Y	X Y 46	X Y	X Y 46	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y 46		
stopped	work upon marriage or	for honeymoon		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	X Y	XY	Y
	for childbirth _			47 × Y	47 × Y	47 × ×	47 X Y	47 X Y		47 X Y			
				48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	
	retirement			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y			
taking	up or resuming full-ti	me study		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y			
other ((specify)			X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	XY	X '	Y
aff va	rk, reason not known, o	r reason not given _		51	51	51	51	51		51			
011 #0.	ir, reason nee meen, e			X Y 52 53	X Y 52 53	X Y 52 53	X Y 52 53	52 53	X Y 52 53	52 53	X Y	525.	
(a) CHECK. So you had not working altogether	weeks In the total	WRITE IN weeks not working			1		54 55	54 55	54 55	54.55	5455	54.65	5
past 12 months?				54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55				1	
	total	weeks working		56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 ₅ 7	5657	565	7
(b) In the total you have g worked, how many were t in which you worked less th	iven me of the weeks here (approximately)	RITE IN NUMBER		1	1					1	1	1	
(c) Have you ever had a spe	III off work continuous	y for as long as		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	
8 weeks or more because PROMPT	sickness	yes		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	unemployment ing else (specify)	yes yes		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0 1	0 1	
		DK		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
(d) FOR THOSE WHO HAVE HAD DURING THE LAST 12 MONT	8 WEEKS OR MORE CONSEC THS FOR REASONS OF SICK	VESS, THISOKI, OK					,	3	3	3	3	3	
DISABILITY Would you say that the work responsible in any way for	your being off work?	yes ASK Q.8(e) no DK SKIP TO Q.9		3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	5	4 5	4 5	4 5 6	4 5 6	
		DNA) SKIP 10 Q.3		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	0	0	
(e) How was that? WRITE	ANSWER BELOW											-	f

QUESTION 9

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert " $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

QUESTION 10 Occupation

See instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right-hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies.

QUESTION 11 Change of Job

Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously.

11(c). IRU, etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other Government training centre.

QUESTION 12 Training Course

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course.

QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

9. You've told me how many weeks paid holiday you took last year.		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
9. You've told me how many weeks paid holiday you took last year. How many weeks are you entitled to (excluding Bank Holidays)?		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
* number of wee	ks										
10. What is your occupation? (or last occupation IF AT WORK DU		XY	X Y	XY	X Y	XY	X Y	XY	XY	XY	X
10. What is your occupation? (or last occupation IF AT WORK DU LAST 12 MONTHS)	RING.	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINE	cc l						1993				
BOSINE	_										
SECOND JOB										199	
							3				
IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?"											
II. When did you last change your job? *		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
X less than 5 years ago ASK 0.11(a) Y more than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12		X	×.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
(a) Did you change O for health reasons?		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROMPT CODE 2 or for other reasons?		2	2	2	2	2	2	2 3	1 2	2 3	2
ONE ONLY 3 DK (b) Can you tell me how it came about?		3	9	9	9	3	3	3	3	3	3
WRITE IN ANSWER		1	1	,	1						
	-										
(a) Did was been assessed along the complete desiration	_	62 X	62 X	62 X							
(c) Did you have any retraining? in-service training attending IRU, etc		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
other (specify)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
none		1	1	1	1	- 1	1	1	1	1	1
(d) How did you find or hear 2 labour exchange 3 advertisement		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3
4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacance		4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
6 recommended by friend		6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6	6 7
7 other (specify)											
Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehab tation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 yea	ili-	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
(whether or not you have changed your job)? * yes ASK 0.12(a)		×	X	x	×	×	X	X	X	X	X
no DK SKIP TO 0.13		0	Y	Y 0	0	0	O	Y	0	0	0
UNA		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1 2	2
employer		3	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4
other (specify)		5	5	64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	5	5 64 65	5	5
(b) How long did it last? number of weeks		64 65	64 65	64 65	64 65	04 05	04 05	5465	0407	5405	3
(c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes		×	×	×	X	×	×	X	X	×	1
no DK		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	0	0	
		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in earnings?	.,			x	×	×	x	x	×	X	Y
yes ASK 0.1		0	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	YO
cannot remember J SKIP IC		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	U	0	Ĭ
(a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much?						10000					
year	104	1					-	1		1	1
119 under 10 - 1 1 20 - 4	95	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	234
19		3 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
19											

QUESTION 14 Best job

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

QUESTION 15

A few persons — e.g. students — may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education

The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

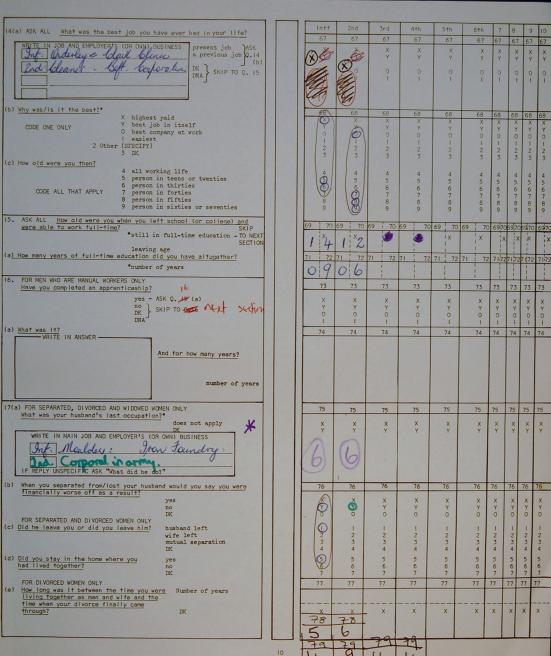
QUESTION 16 Manual Workers

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.

Not financially worse off as husband had not worked > for byrs before leaving home.



OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

QUESTION 1 Outdoors

In determining whether mainly outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the most recent conditions (e.g. last week at work)

QUESTION 2 Facilities

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. Disregard provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items

QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place for lunch Eating at bench or desk does not count.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably safe.

							C.1.C.						
				1 2	3 4	5 6 7	8 9						
	44.00	3 34					0 4						
				Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE			Mar I	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	-	1 10-11		
BENEFITS ONLY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST ONE				01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
WEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS				12	12	12	12	12	12	12 x	12	12	12
self-employed, Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14 otherwise Does Not Apply				X	X	X	X	X	X	Ŷ	X	Ŷ	X
I'd like to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you wo outdoors or Indoors? *	ork					Stront.							
0 mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work ASK 1 - different places of work SKIP TO Q.	Q.2			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2	1000	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
3 mainly indoors - one or mainly one place of work SK 4 - different places of work	Q.3			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5 about as much indoors as outdoors				5	5	5	13	5	13	13	13	13	5
2. FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code 0 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at your (main) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)				13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
(1) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain	yes		100	X	X	×	×	X	X	X	X	X	X
(ii) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not)	no yes		73 2	Y	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(III) lavatory (I mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet)	no ves			1 2	2	1 2	1 2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	no		-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
* (iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and towel	yes no			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
(v) Indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal	yes no			6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	7	7	7	7	7	7
(vi) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat,	yes no			8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	9	8 9	8 9
spare set of clothes, personal articles			123	14 X									
(vii) first aid box or facilities	yes no			Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
(viii) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day?	yes no		THE PARTY NAMED IN	i	i	i	1	i	1	i	1	1 15	i
	SKIP			15 X		X							
WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 8 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY	TO Q.4			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
3. FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at work?	Significant								1				
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY) * (I) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work	yes			×	×	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	X
	no yes		7555	Y	Y	Y 0	Y 0	0	0	0		0	0
(11) tea or coffee (whether charged or not)	no .			1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	2	2
(III) Indoor flush WC	yes no			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 4
* (iv) facilities for washing and changing, including hot water, soap, towel and mirror	yes no			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
* (v) place to buy lunch or eat own sandwiches (whether used or	yes no			6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	7	6 7	7	7	7
* (vi) place to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk	yes			8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	9	8 9	8 9
of loss	no		900	17	17 Y	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X		17 X	17 X
(vii) place for small personal articles which can be locked	yes no		1979	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Ŷ	Y
(vill) first ald box or facilities	yes			0	0	0	i	i	Ĭ	li	1	Ĭ	1
(ix) is it possible to make and receive at least one personal	yes			2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	3	3	3
(x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce	no yes			4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5		4 5	5
(e.g. light over work)	no			18	18	18	18	18	18	18 X		18 X	18 X
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these WRITE IN HOW MANY OF IO ITEMS DO NOT APPLY				X	X	X	X	X	X	19			
4. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or wal	<u>k</u>			19	19	19	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	_	X	X
about? X very little or none Y some but less than t of working time			100	X	X	X	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ
O et least t but less than s of working time				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
1 at least 2 but not all of working time 2 all or nearly all the time			19	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	2 3	3	3
3 DK				3	,	1,					_	_	
			949										

OUESTION 5

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay
Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11. Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first month, recording underneath more specific information if known.

Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it. Earnings means earnings before tax.

QUESTION 7 Pension

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or non-contributory, funded or unfunded.

QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

QUESTION 7b Pensionable age

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?", "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net

QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches

QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "O" shillings.

5. How much notice are you entitled to? * 4 week 5 fortnight	
6 month 7, more than non 8 none 9 DK	th
UK /	то Q.7
(a) Would the total amount for the first month of sickness, excluding any sickness benefit, amount to - $\frac{2/3 \text{ or more of nor between } ^{1}/_{3} \text{ and } ^{2}/_{3}}{[\text{less than } ^{1}/_{3}]}$	mal earnings 3 DK
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/MTH & DURATION IF KNOWN	OFFICE USE ONLY
from your employment? no DK SKI	(Q.7(a) P TO Q.8
(a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) do WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER HK/MTH one does not DK	apply
	OFFICE USE ONLY
(b) At what age can you take the pension? * X 55 Y 60 0 62 1 65 2 67 3 70 4 other 5 DK	
(d) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State retirement or graduated pension)? WRITE IN AMOUNT PER VK OR PER YR IF KNOWN DK	
	OFFICE USE ONLY
(e) <u>Is there a lump sum in addition?</u> yes ASK Q DO DK (f) <u>How much</u> (what proportion of your final year's earnings	то Q.8
a lump sum? WRITE IN AMOUNT OR \$	OFFICE USE ONLY
70)	e Q.8(a) TO Q.9
9. Do you ever have any meals	ek?
- provided by your employer below ordinary restaurant price - pald for on an account chargeable to your employer? * - neither provided cheaply nor paid for DK SKI	P TO Q.10
(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average work If otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ordin way for yourself? * ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLIN	

1		13,		1		- C41	LINTERVIE	WER- INCER
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	"07" "08	WER: INSER
	01	02	03	04	05	06	8th MEME	BER
	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont
	4 5	4 5	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
	6 7	6 7 8	6	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	20	20	20	20	20	20	5 6 7 8 9	20
	X	X	X	6 7 8 9 20 X Y	X	X	X Y O	X
	X Y O	9 20 X Y 0	X Y O	0	5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0	5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0	0	5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
	4	4	4 21-25	4 21-25	4 21-25	4 21-25	4 21-25	21-25
	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25
	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
	X X	26 X Y 0	X	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	X
	26 X Y 0	Y	26 X Y 0	o	0	0	0	26 X Y 0
			1	1	1	1	- 1	1
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31
	32	32	32	32 X Y 0	32	32 X Y	32 X Y 0	32 X Y 0 I
	32 X Y 0	32 X Y 0	32 X Y	Y	32 X Y 0 I	Ŷ	Y	Y
П	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3 4 5 33–34
	4 5	4	4		4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
	33-34	33-34	33-34	5 33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34	33-34
		7.5		75	7-	70	75	35
	35 X Y	35 X Y	35 X Y	35 X Y	35 X Y	35 X	35 X	X
	Y 0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y 0	X Y O
П		1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
П	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	36-40
П								
	41	4.	41	41	41	41	41	41
	41 X	41 X Y	41 X Y	41 X Y	X Y	V	X Y	X Y
	X Y O 42-46	Y 0 42-46	Y 0 42-46	Y 0 42-46	Y 0 42-46	Y 0 42-46	Y 0 42-46	Y 0 42-46
	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46	42-46
		To the						
		10000						FREE
	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49
	F1350 513		PAR 199					
	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X Y 0 I
	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52
		99 8						
J								
								THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE

QUESTION 10 Personal use

Includes transport to and from work.

QUESTION 10a Normal repairs

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type—e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check

QUESTION 10d Driver

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

QUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCURRAGE. THE INFORMANT to add items under the various

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost

QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with —" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

10. Have you the use sometimes for owned by your employer?	or personal pur	poses of a	car or van
owned by your employer? *		ASK Q.10	(a)
	no DK	SKIP TO	0.11
(a) Does your employer pay	- road tax		
	- road tax - Insurance		
	- petrol - normal repair	s	
(b) What is the vehicle's	none of above		
(i) appromimate current value (ii)	make and type	(III) vos	r (iv) mno
WRITE IN ANSWERS	make and Type	2 (1117 700	tivy mispege
		19	
		_ 19	
		19	
(c) What proportion of the mileage (including transport to work): that be in a year?	do you use fo	personal	purposes
that be in a year?	And roughty	now many n	irres would
WRITE IN ANSWER	10 20 10 10 10		
	2	miles	THE PERSON
			OFFICE USE
		miles	ONLY
	\$	miles	
(d) Do you drive it yourself when	using		
		self or far	
another employee of the firm (paid the firm) drive it? *	d by	other emplo	yee
II. Does your employer provide ye	ou with anythir	ng else whi	ch is of
value to you which you have	not already to	id me about	-
any goods free or at red	c)		oncessionary
coal or railway ticket travel other than for wo	rk		
medical expenses (includ	ing medical ins	surance)	
travel other than for wo medical expenses (Includ educational expenses - f educational expenses - f	or yourself		
life insurance	Cilase silai es		
loans or grants towards	purchase of car	<u>r</u>	
IF ANY RECORDED NONE OF THE	rst 9		
Roughly how much a year are these I mean, how much more would you h	things worth	to you alto	ogether?
I mean, how much more would you h same things yourself?	ave to spend I	f you had t	oought the
WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS			
MICH ESTIBATES FOR THEIR			ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL
			ESTIMATE
			IN £'s
to the same are the of a Torda	Halas was	A 2	
12. Are you a member of a Trade or a professional association	n? yes,	trade unio	nal associ-
	no		ation
	DK		
13. Can I just ask whether you a some of the things connected	re satisfied o	r dissatis k - *	fied with
(a) Are you satisfied		THE REAL PROPERTY.	
neither satisfied nor dis	the pay?		
or dissatisfied - with	nio pay.	DK	
(b) Are you satisfied	-41-41		
neither satisfied nor dis or dissatisfied - with facili	satisfied itles at work (e.g. heati	ng, canteen)?
		DK	STORY AND
(c) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or diss	-41-61-4		
or dissatisfied - with the se	ecurity of the	job (1 mea	n amount of
notice and	prospect of ke	eping job)	?
(d) Are you satisfied	atlefied)	SKIP TO NEXT
neither satisfied or diss	b Itcolf 2	}	SECTION

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
53 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	53 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5
54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	5456
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	5861	5861	58-61
62	62	62	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X
X	X	×							
Y 0	Y 0	Y 0 1	Y 0	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 -	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1
63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I
2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
						8 9	8	8 9 64 X	8 9
64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64 Y
8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y O I	8 9 64 X Y 0	64 X Y 0 1	8 9 64 X Y 0 1	X Y O I	8 9 64 X Y 0 1

QUESTION 16 Pension

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be under-estimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply—I mean because of savings of tax".

AT LEAST & BUT

		3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	- 0005 05	
		210	4111			
			10-11			
			12			
	X Y 0	X	X Y 0	12 X Y 0		
		X Y O				
				1 2 3		
	63	6 3	6 3	3		
	4	4	4	4	4	
		6 3 4 5 5 13	6 3 4 5 13		1 2 3 4 5	
	Y	X Y O	Y	Y		
			X Y 0	X Y 0		
	14-18		14-18			
	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s		
		19 X Y 0 1	19 X Y 0 1 2			
	X	, X	X	X Y O		
	1 4	1		1		
	19 X Y 0 1 2 20–24	20-24	20-24	20-24		
		6	6	6		
	ili	1 1	TIT			
	25					
	X Y O	25 X Y 0	X	×	×	
	0					
				26-30		
	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s		
	31	31	31	31	31	
	×	X	×	×	×	
	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	31 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	
		100	R. Combine			
	2 3	2	2 3	3	3	
	4	4	4	4	4	
	5	5	5	5	5	
	32-36		32-36			
	£ 3	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	
		32-36 £ s				
				H	سايلا	
	37 Y	37 X	37 X	37 X	37 X Y	
	X	X	X	X	Y	
			0 1 2			
		0 1 2 38-40	2	2	70.40	
Ц	38-40	38-40	38-40	38-40		
	£	Ε	£	3		
		28 8 E E	103 10 16			
	41	41	41	41		
	41 X Y	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ	
	0		41 X Y 0 1	41 X Y		
	0 1	0 1	1	2	2	
	42-44	42-44	42-44	42-44	42-44	
	2	3	3	3		
			6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
_						

4. Do you work Indoors or outdoors? mainly ndoors mainly indoors
1. Do you work Indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors mainly indoors as much indoors as outdoors. 5. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or some but less than 2 of vorking time all or nearly all the time OK.
All or nearly all the time
Do you have provision for a private yes ASK Q.16(a) pension through your employment? no DK SKIP TO Q.17
a) How much, or what proportion of your normal earnings, do you pay? WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WEEK/MONTH
OFFICE USE
o) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to full to full to full to full to tull to tull to tull to full to
IF KNOWN OF ICE
7. Have you made private provision for cash benefits in sickness? yes ASK Q.17(a)
a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of sickness: WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF RNOWN OFFICE USE
8. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes yes ASK Q.18(a) or personal purposes? ASK PTO Q.15 PTO Q.15
a) Does your business pay for road tax Insurance CODE ALL petrol.
THAT APPLY normal repairs none of above
b) What is the vehicle's 1) approximate current value ([[]] make and type ([[]]) year ([[v]]) m.p
c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes (Including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would hat be in a year? ### ### ### ### ### #### #### ########
meric in facility
Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply travel other than for work and and accordance for yours. Decause of your business are your business are your business are your business. Decause of your business are your business are your business. Decause of your business are your business. Decause of your business are your business. Decause of your business are your business.
educational expenses for self
(a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a year are those worth to you alfogether? I mean how much more would you have had to spend if you had bought everything outside your business? MRITE IN APPROX. ANNUAL ANT IN E's
20 Is your home and husiness in the
same premises?
same premises? so Are you able to offset against tax any of your (family's) accommodation, the same of your (family's) accommodation, the same of your (family's) accommodation, the same of your family tax any of your family tax any of your family tax accommodation, the same premises? Set No.20(a) Yes ASK 0.20(a) ASK 0.20(b) Tax any of your family tax and your family tax and your family tax any of your family tax and your
no SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

14

CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months".

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband, if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single children who are all over 15 years of age and who are at work counts as four income

Allocating Income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

Gross and Net

Gross and Net

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax. Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

Last 12 months

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section.

QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on the weeks of the year, a young son who works only on the year of year of the year of y

QUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household. "Inf." "2nd" "3rd", etc.

hold: "Inf," "2nd" "3rd", etc.

National Insurance contributions

A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week. Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

Graduated pension contributions

The employee contributes 4½ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings
between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d. for each of these
pounds, plus ½ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more
than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays
nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d., one with £21 pays 9s. 0d., and one with £30, 8th year

About one person in every five, however, is contracted out of the graduated pension
scheme, but such persons in detheless pay 1 year

between the minth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q. 3(b) is very important. Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holiday or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks @ £15 10s., six weeks @ £18 15s. and 23 weeks @ £24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

QUESTION 4 Bonuses

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "After" Tax as appropriate.

		X 5 2	319	9 0 6			
SECTION IV CURRENT MONETARY INCOME		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE 06, etc IF MEMBER OF	R: CODE 05, 5th, 6th,et HOUSEHOLD
		10-11	10-IT (02 12	10-14	10-11	10-11	10-11
FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT CODE MEMBERSHIP LAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE OF INCOME UNIT WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS (WORK RECORD p.7)		2 3 4	23	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
employed ASK 0.1 self-employed SKIP TO 0.11 not employed during year SKIP TO 0.15 the much did you receive law of the self-time you were		7 8 8	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9 13=17	7 8 9	7 8 9
paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance - I mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in.		13-17 £ 5	13-17 £ s	13-17 £ s	£ s	13-17 £ s	13-17 £ s
SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE DK DOES NOT Apply		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y
(a) What period did this cover? week month other (SPECIFY)		X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
(b) How long ago was the last day less than a month his period covered? 1 month and less than 3 months 3 months and less than 6 months 6 months and less than 12 months		2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
2. How much was deducted for Esssssss		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s
national insurance and deductions: agrad, pension contribs other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments SPECIFY SEEN total deductions: about non-read deductions: about 1 INSERT 10° IF NONE) 1 ITCK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN							
OLECK So your last pay before box amounted altogether to:		20.77	20.77	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33
3. You have aiready fold me you have had (FROM WORK RECORD) weeks in work in the last 12 months. Some people's pay varies.* Can you full me what was your highest pay and what was your lowest pay in to 0.4		29-33 £ s	29-33 X	£ s	£ s	£ S	£ 5
those weeks? (take - home) highest ASK Q.3(a)		34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s
(a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you tell me why your earnings have varied - through change of job, overtime or anything else? CODE ONE ONLY		39	39	39	39	39	39
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON change of job rise in pay overtime short working wk other.		X Y O I	X Y 0 1	X Y O I	X Y 0 1	X Y O	X Y O
(b) What would you say was your average (take-home) pay (per week or per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole?		40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ 5	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s
(c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay - I mean before any deductions? amount DK		45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s	45-48 £ s
Does Not Apply		49 Ŷ	49	49 49	49 Ŷ	49 49	49
4. Have you received any additions to pay (at Christmas) or occasional comissions or bonuses that you haven't already included in what you have to		X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	15						

QUESTION 8

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d. per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

5	miles	(a)	6d. =	2s.	6d.	5	miles	@	8d. =	3s.	4d.
10	miles	(a)	6d. =	5s.	0d.	10	miles	@	8d. =	6s.	8d.
50	miles	(a)	6d. =	25s.	0d.		miles				
100	miles	@	6d. =	50s.	Od.	100	miles	(a)	8d. =	66s.	8d.

QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.

QUESTION 10 Sick pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit. Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10,4 @ £5 10s, etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q. 11 A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B — net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you rece a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a) 12 months? no DK SKIP TO Q.6	ived
a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)	
(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)	
7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equip yes ASK Q.7(a)	r tax
(a) How much a week are these expenses? no SKIP TO Q.8	
ADD SUB-TIEMS HERE IF NECESSART	d total
special clothing per week successful tools start (SPECIFY)	in gs
8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each v (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR)* AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING	veek?
9. You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) o	f paid
	arnings
WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per wee	k
10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 You've told me you had veeks (FROM WORK RECORD) o sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.*	MONTHS <u>f</u> e arnings
average per we	ek
EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 II. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED	
METHOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 mon period for which you can give the income before to the portion of the profit from the business? I mean the amount as for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business correctice expenses from the total. DK TRY METHOD E	sessed
(i) What was the total	
and fax? (ii) How much depreciation?	
(iii) How much business or practice expenses were	
allowable for tax purposes? * (iv) So the net assessable income was (v) 12 months period FROM/TO	
METHOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own u after deducting all expenses and wages?	se,
DK DNA TRY METHOD	С
12 months period FROM/TO (cont/)	

			-		LUTEDULE!	ER. CODE OF		
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	Of etc.	ER: CODE 05, IF 5th. 6th		
					00. 010.	11 21111 0111		
	50	50	50	50	50	50		
П	X	X	X	X	X	X		
	0	o o	0	ò	Ö	0		
	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55		
	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£s		
ı								
ı								
ш	X	X	X	X	X	X		
ı						Y		
ı	56-60	0 56-60	0 56-60	0 56-60	0 56 - 60	56-60		
ш	£ 5	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s		
ш								
ш								
	61	61	61	61	61	61		
н								
П	×	X	×	×	X	X		
ľ	X	X	X	X				
	0	0	0	62.64	62-64	62-64		
	62-64	62-64	62-64	62-64				
I	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings		
ı					100 100 100			
н	CF 67	65 67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67		
н	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings		
н	SHIZZZINGO							
н								
н	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71		
н	X	X	×	X	X	×		
Н	×	×	^	^				
н	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s	£ s	£ s		
н								
н	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75		
ı								
П	X	×	×	X	×	X		
1					£s	£ s		
н	2 5	£s	£S	£ s	£s	1		
н								
п	1 2 3	4 5 6	17 8 9		INTERVIEW	ER: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD		
ш	X 5	2 3 1 0			06, etc.,	IF 5th, 6th		
н			10-11	10-11	IO-II	10-11		
ı	10-11	02	(03	(04)	10-11			
ı	01	02			Para Carlotta			
ı								
Н		1999						
ı								
ı						133681		
а								
ı	1000000							
ı						1000000		
ı								
ı				1000				
ı								
н				353000000000000000000000000000000000000				
ı								
1		1		The State of the S				
1								
۱		1	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		100000000000000000000000000000000000000			
		1						
1	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15		
460	12-15	12-17	12-17					
Ш								

QUESTION 12 Income tax

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated.

Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed men pay 21s. per week. Self-employed women pay 17s. 3d. per week. Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s. 10d. and 10s. 1d. respectively.

QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected.

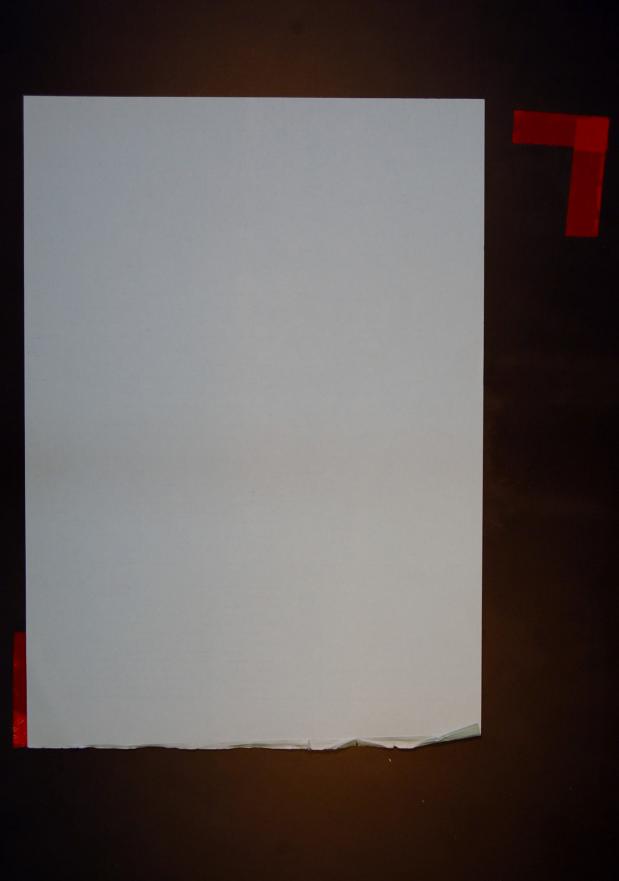
II. (cont)	
METHOD C Do you draw sums of money regularly f	rom the business for
your own use?	
DNA	TRY METHOD D
(i) How much do you usually £ £	£ £
(i) How much do you usually £ £ £ take out?	L L
(ii) How often is that?	
(iii) So the total taken out	
for your own use in	
the past 12 months was	
(iv) What was the remaining	
(iv) What was the remaining profit from the business? (v) So the net assessable	
income before tax was	
METHOD D What was the total turnover* of the boundary recent period of 12 months for w	usiness during the
figures?	TICH YOU HAVE
£ £	£ £
12 months period FROM/TO	come before tax
12. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY Have you paid any income tax X yes	ASK 0.12(a)
or surtax in the last 12 months? Y no O DK	SKIP TO Q. 12 C
I Does Not	Apply SKIP TO Q.14
(a) How much income tax?	£ £
(a) How much income tax?	
(b) Does this income tax include	
amounts deducted at source	
on income, such as share divid-	
ends or a pension?	
Amount, if any	
(c) Did you receive any refunds of income tax or surtax in	
the last 12 months?	
Amount income tax, if any	
Amount surtax, if any	
(d) What is your weekly National	
Insurance contribution? *	
OFFICE USE ONLY net annual inco	ome after tax
13. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY	
Has your income fluctuated X yes, consider the last 12 months? X yes, a little yes, a	derably ASK Q.13(a)
in the last 12 months? Y yes, a litt	ile)
0 no 1 DK	SKIP TO Q.14
2 Does Not A	pply
(a) Why has it varied?	
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON	CODE ONE ONLY
	change of job
	seasonal variation
	varying fortunes of
	other
(b) Has this affected your standard of living? any period of hardship in these 12 months?	Have you experienced
	CORE OUT COM
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP	CODE ONE ONLY
	standard affected
	- no hardship
	yes, hardshipno hardshipDK, hardship
	standard not affected
	DK
	NOT THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER.

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEW	ER: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th F HOUSEHOLD
				MEMBERS O	F HOUSEHOLD
	1				
12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15
		12.17	12.13	12-17	12-13
16	16	16	16	16	16
X	X	X	X	X	X
16 X Y 0	16 X Y 0 1	16 X Y 0	16 X Y 0	16 X Y 0 I	16 X Y 0
	01.00	21.24	21.24	21.24	2) 24
21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24
			0.5	0.5	05
25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y 0 1 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2
5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7
8 26	8 26	8 26	8 26	8 26	8 26
X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2
2	2	2	2	2	2

DO NOT PUNCH: reference only

1017

0 4 (01 0 2 0 3 05 FIRST BENEFIT received: col 38 code type col 39 Amount last €week (0000 = cols 40-43 nothing) Weekly avercols £ age amount 44-47 (for weeks 9,0 received & S excl. single grants) 49 amount 48-£s last year SECOND BENEFIT received: code type col 53 Amount cols € last 54-59 week S 0 cols Weekly 58-61 average amount S £s 4 4 Total amount cols 62-65 last year TIRD BENEFIT cols 2-Amount 68-71 SI week Weekly 2 cols average S cols 76-Total amount £s last year



		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	5th, 6th
14. FOR ALL EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED						MFMBERS OF H	HOUSEHOLD
(a) Can you tell me how much you earned * not earning from second job		27-31	27-31	27-31 X	27-31 X	27-31 X	27-31 X
In a second job or in casual earnings last wk last week? last week?	1 200	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
last wk	1000						
(b) How much would you say you earned altogether for a second job or in casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or not		32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35
casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether of hot		×	×	x	x	×	×
to earnings you told me about earlier, and including fees and consultancies, and deducting any expenses.		1	1	3	3	3	3
before/after tax							
15. FOR ALL Now 1'd like to ask about pensions, allowances or benefits from the		36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37
Government. Do you receive or have you received in the last 12 months		-		0	0 1	0 1	0 1
38- OI Family allowance		6 7	0 2	0 1 0 2	0 1	0 2	0 2
62- 03 Widows pension or allowance (including war and widowed mother)		0 3	0 .3	0 3	0 3	0 3	0 3
CO8-12 * 04 Sickness benefit		0 4 0 5	0 4 5	0 4 5	0 4 5	0 4 5	0 4 5
O CO8-24 O5 Unemployment benefit (national assistance)		0 0	0 6	0 6 7	0 6 7	0 6 7	0 6 7
F CO8-48 07 Industrial injury benefit I CO8-60 08 Industrial disablement pension		0 8	0 8	0 8	0 8	0 8	0 8
lc CO9-12 O9 War disability pension		0 9	0 9	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
E CO9-24 10 Maternity allowance CO9-36 11 Maternity grant		1 1 1 2	1 1 1	1 1 2	1 1 2	1 2	1 2
U CO9-48 12 Death grant		1 3	1 2 3	1 3	1 3	1 3	1 3
the Ministry of Social Security)		1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4	1 4 5
C10-24 I5 Other (SPECIFY) SKIP TO Q.17		1 5	1 5		3	1 6	1 6
IF ANY CODED INSERT CODE IN COLUMN		01	02				
AND ASK (a) Did you receive it for last week?		8	(X)	X	X	X	X
(b) How much a week do (did) you receive and for how many	1 100						
weeks have (did) you receive(d) that rate:		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ S
WRITE IN ANSWER STATE SEEK		0015	0502				
rate per veek 1572 1520 OFFICE: number of veeks 244 Why average							
previous rate per wk 8/= \$4:170 OFFICE:							
number of weeks 2844 28 yrly total	1 2 2 2						
single amt if any INSERT CODE		06	62				
2nd Benefit		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT		97 15					
rate per week 1715:0 OFFICE:							
number of weeks wkly average previous rate per wkf82.0 OFFICE:							
number of weeks 22							
single amt if any INSERT CODE		06					
3rd Benefit 23		1 2 5	£ s	£s	£ s	£ s	£ s
WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE IN AMT							
rate per week OFFICE:							
number of weeks wkly average							
previous rate per wk OFFICE: number of weeks OFFICE: yrly total							
single amt if any INSERT CODE							
4th Benefit	1 1 1 1 1						
WRITE IN BENEFIT AND		100000					
ANY FURTHER AMOUNTS AS NECESSARY	1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1		The same of the sa
							The same of
			1		1 3000	1000	-

QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit "is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", 'national assistance?" or "public assistance?".

QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is.

QUESTION 17 Single Grant

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an expoliceman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.

16. IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED	D LAST YEAR (CODE 06 Q.16)
* Did anyone advise you to apply for assistance) or was it your own idea?	X yes, advised ASK Q.16(a)
	Y no, own ides V crip to oth
	O DK I Does Not Apply
(a) Who was it?	2 doctor
(a) MIO Was 11.	3 welfare worker
All	4 post office 5 relative
A	6 friend
FOR AIL	7 other (SPECIFY)
(b) WE CURRENTLY RECEIVING SUPPLEMENT.	ARY BENEFIT
Do you feel embarrassed or ver	y embarrassed or uncomfortable ASK a little embarrassed 0.16
or do you accept it just like a	not embarrassed (c)
unconfortable about getting it or do you accept it just like a pension or any other kind of	DK
Income?	Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.17
(c) Do you pay the rent yourself or	Does Not Apply paid by housewife
do you have an arrangement with "the supplementary" (or national assistance office) to pay it direct	paid by Supplementary Benefits
assistance office) to pay it direct	Cormission
to the landlord? 17. IF SINGLE GRANT(S) RECEIVED LAST	YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CODE 45, Q.15)
* Can you tell me how you came to	get this and how much it is for?
(each grant)	Does Not Apply
WRITE IN ANSWER	
18. FOR MEN AGFD 18 AND OVER NEITHER	P IN PAID EMPLOYMENT NOR SELE-
EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 MONTHS.	
In what year did you last work full-	time (that is, 30 hours or more in
<u>a week)</u> ? WRITE IN Year 19	IF 1955 OR LATER ASK Q.18(a) IF 1954 OR EARLIER SKIP TO Q.19
	never Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.19
(-) What were your earnings in	
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-	
time, after deductions?	
(b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of	
the household in that week?	
(c) Were the members of the household then the same as	same same
they are today?	different 2 different 2 OFFICE
(d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were	USE
in the household then? *	ONLY ONLY
	the last 12 months a pension from
a former employer? yes, centre	al or local govt, armed forces) ASK employer's pensions Q.19(a)
yes, other	no) CVID TO 0 20
	DK) SKIP 10 4.20
(a) How much?	
	bef/aft tax OFFICE amt
per week bef/aft ta	USF last
per week bef/aft ta	USE last ONLY year
per week bef/aft ta	USE last ONLY year
per week	ax USE last ONLY year bef/aft tax
per veekbef/aft to OR per month AND total last 12 monthsbef/aft to Payment last wk Fayment not	ax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant USE last
per veek	ax USE last ONLY year bef/aft tax
OR per month	ax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant USE last
OR per month	ax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant USE last
per veek	ax bef/aft tax OFFICE ant USE last

X5231	99-08				
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	CODE O5,
(01)	(02)	(63)	(ou)	INTERVIEWER: CODE O5 O6, IF 5th, 6th MEMB OF HOUSEHOLD	
36	36	36	36	36	36
	×	X	X	×	×
©	X	Y	Y	Y	Y
0		X Y O	X Y O	1	i
2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7
37_		37	37	37 X Y 0 1 2	37 X Y 0 I 2
(X)	37 X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	×	X
(8)	0	0	0	0	O
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	19	2	2	3	3
37 (Y) 0, 1 2	4	3 4	4	3 4	4
()	5	5	5	5	5
5	,	,	,		
6	6	6	6	6	6
				The state of the s	
				7.0	70
38	38	38	38	38	38
	744				
X	X	X	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
0	0	0	0	0	0
1					
			70.07	70.40	39-42
39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42
0.19		133 13 13	1000000		
1		The same of			
43	43	43	43	43	43
			X	X	X
×	X Y	×	×	Y	0
0	0	-	Y	1	1
44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47
					1000
		The same of			
			10.00	48-51	48-51
48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	40-51	40)1
	1377				
	1000	The state of the s	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
	1				
	1005		10000000		100000000000000000000000000000000000000
The second second	The second second			The second second	The second secon

QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries.

QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grand-children's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift

QUESTION 22 Tax relief

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

QUESTION 23

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the total like that in your income tax return—gross income less expenses."

Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

20. ASK ALL	
Have you received any of the following in the last 12 m	onths?
PROMPT VERY CAREFULLY, CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK Q.20 TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN	(a) FOR ALL.
x An annuity (e.g. through private insurance) (N.B. NOT DI X An artitly or a lump sum like an employer's redundancy r gift or retirement or marriage? Income from trust or covenant	VIDENDS)
gift on retirement or marriage? O Income from trust or covenant	
Money from a court of det of votalitary payment and (b)	
2 Allowances from relatives who are members of armed force navy away from home 3 Other allowances from husbands and others temporarily as	way from home
Ther allowances from husbands and others temporarily at Regular cash help or allowances from grandparents, parer or other relatives or from friends A money gift of more than £25 (or 10s. a week) from any	nts, children
5 A money gift of more than £25 (or 10s. a veek) from any	or your
family, relatives or friends 6 Trade Union benefits (e.g. pension, sick or strike pay) 7 Friendly Society, voluntary society or British Legion bi 8 Any other benefits under private sickness or accident is 9 None of these SKIP TO Q.21	enefits
9 None of these SKIP TO Q.21	isur once
(a) How much? *	
name of allowance amount per week bef tax bef tax bef tax aft	OFF ant
OR per month AND total last per tax bef tax bef tax	ONLY week
12 months aft tax aft aft payment last wit	OFF ant
Payment not 2	USE last ONLY week
(b) FOR SEPARATED AND DIVORCED OR UNMARRIED MOTHERS (OR WIF OF A PREVIOUS MARRIAGE IF UNDER 16) WHO ARE RECEIVING N	TE'S CHILDREN MONEY FROM A
COURT ORDER AND SUPPLEMENTARY BENEfit.	d by informant
by you or collected by the Supplementary Benefits Collected Commission (National Assistance office)? * DK	ed by S.B.C.
MRITE IN ANY COMMENT MADE ABOUT REGULARITY AND Does Not MANNER OF RECEIPT OF INCOME	Apply
MARKET OF RECEIT OF THOOSE	
	ing anyone
	ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a)
	ing anyone elative or ASK Q.21(a) SKIP TO Q.22
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 10s. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a bill broutting no at least £25 a year? (a) Nho to?	
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 10s. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a bill broutting no at least £25 a year? (a) Nho to?	OFFICE amt
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, riference wife, for example, of at least 10c. a week, yes or occasional cash glifts or paying a bill amounting no at least £25 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a pay-mont last week? yes	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or heln elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, ri former wife, for example, of at least IOs. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a bill amounting no it of at least E25 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no 2 (d) How much in single	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or helm elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 102. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a bill enoughting not at least £25 a year? (a) Mho to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes (d) How much in single payments altogether	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, ri former wife, for example, of at least 100. a week, yes or occasional cash glifts or paying a bill monthing no to at least £25 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogethe last year? 2. Did you receive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and c Y semeone to look after the house or children (other t	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, ri former wife, for example, of at least 102. a week, or occasional cash clifts or paying a bill amounting no to at least £25 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Mas there a payment last week? year no 2 2 2 (d) How much in sinner payments altogether altogether year. 22. Did you receive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other than your wife and you	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 102. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a billi amounting no to at least £75 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no 2 2 (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive any tax relief last year for x the support of a relative other than your wife and c y someone to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative other than your wife and c y someone to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative other than your wife and c y someone to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative other than your wife and c y someone to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative other than your wife and c y someone of above	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week Hidren than wife or relative)
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 102. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a billi amounting no to at least £75 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no 2 2 (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive any tax relief last year for x the support of a relative other than your wife and c y someone to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative other than your wife and c y someone to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative other than your wife and c y someone to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative other than your wife and c y someone to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative other than your wife and c y someone of above	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week Hidren than wife or relative)
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 105. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a bill monoting, no to at least £25 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was thore a payment last week? yes no (2) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and c Y semoon to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative or the education of the education of a relative or the education of a relative or the education of a relative or the education of the e	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week Hidren than wife or relative)
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 100. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a billi amounting no to at least £25 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? year or 2 2. Old you receive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative orthor than your wife and c Y someone to look after the house or children (other t on any type of covenant to pay for the education of a r I life insurance 2 none of above 2 none of above 2. 25. Have you received any income from property - renting flat or room (even adjoining your own yes house or flat) in the last 12 nonths? (a) How many different rents	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week Hidren than wife or relative)
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 100. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a billi amounting no to at least £25 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? year no 2 2 (d) How much in single payment last week? year no 2 2 22. Did you receive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and c Y semoon to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relief in the last last year for 1 in the last last year for 2 none of above 3 DK 23. Have you received any income from property - renting flat or room (even adjoining your own yes / house or flat) in the last 12 roomths? (a) How many different rents have you received?	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week Hidren than wife or relative)
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 100. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a billi amounting no to at least £25 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? year no 2 2 (d) How much in single payment last week? year no 2 2 22. Did you receive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and c Y semoon to look after the house or children (other to any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relief in the last last year for 1 in the last last year for 2 none of above 3 DK 23. Have you received any income from property - renting flat or room (even adjoining your own yes / house or flat) in the last 12 roomths? (a) How many different rents have you received?	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week Hidren than wife or relative)
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 100. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a billi arching, no to at least 225 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes (d) How much in single payments altogether and companies altogether and companies altogether and companies altogether and companies. 22. Did you receive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and companies altogether and companies altogether and companies. 23. Did you receive any tax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and companies and the support of a relative other than your wife and companies. 24. Did you received any income from property - renting that or room (even adjoining your own yes house or that) in the last 12 renthes 2 not 181 in the last 12 renthes? (a) How many different rents have you received? (b) About how much was the gross amount you received in the last 12 mths before tax? (c) How much did your expenses.	OFFICE ant USE last ONLY week OFFICE ant USE last ONLY week hildren han wife or relative) out a house SK Q.23(a) OFFICE ant
21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or help elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, reformer wife, for example, of at least 105. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a bill months. no to at least £25 a year? (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was thore a payrmont last week? year no (d) How much in single payments altogethe last year? 22. Did you receive any fax relief last year for X the support of a relative other than your wife and c Y semeone to look after the house or children (other for the first year). 23. Have you received any income from property - renting first or room (even adjoining your own house or filt) in the last 12 renths? (a) How many different rents have you received? (b) How many different rents have you received? (b) How much you freceived in the last 12 minh before tax? (c) How much you received in the last 12 minh before tax? (c) How much you received in the last 12 minh before tax? (c) How much filterent rents have you received? (c) About how much was the gross amount you received in the last 12 minh before tax? (c) How much filterent rents where you received? (c) How much you received in the last 12 minh before tax?	OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week A tildron han wife or relative) relative out a house SK Q.23(a) KKIP TO Q.24

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: O6, etc. IF ! MEMBERS OF H	CODE 05,
		1			MEMBERS OF H	DUSEHOLD
H	52	52	52	52	52	52
	×	X	×	×	×	×
۱	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ı	1	1	1	1	1	1
	7 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
1		4	4	4	4	4
ı	5 6 7 8	5	5	5	5	5
١	6	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8
	19	8	8	8	8 9	B 9
l	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
ı						
	61	61	61	61	61	61
	~		v	×	×	×
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
П	1	1	Ĭ	1	i	1
Ш					- 60	62
Н	62	62.	62	62	62	62
	×	\$2	Ò	×	X Y O	X Y O
В	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66
	03-00					
	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
	71	71	71	71	71 X	71 X
	X	×	X	X		
	Y	Y	Y	0	0	0
	2	2	2	2	2 3	2 3
	72	72	72	72	72	72
	7 0 1 2 3 3 72 X	Y 0 1 2 3 3 72 X 0 0	Y 0 1 2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	7 0 1 2 3 72 X	Y 0 1 2 3 3 72 X Y 0	Y 0 1 2 3 3 72 X Y 0
	90		0	0	0	
	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76

QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still cannot give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

- (a) source of loan or mortgage;
 (b) term of repayment;
 (c) number of years paid;
 (d) amount of loan.

Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an exact estimate.

QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme

Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.

		11111	2110	210	4111	06, etc. 11	
24. Is this house/flat rented or owned (i.e. by the householder)?		77	77	77	77	77	77
X Owner occupied: fully owned y paying nortgage O Rented: from local council privately - furnished privately - unfurnished privately - unfurnished privately - with farm, business premises Rent free because of present or previous employment KKIP for reasons other than employment TO 0.26		X Y 0 2 3 4 5 6	× Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
25. IF HOUSEHOLDER IS OWNER OCCUPIER	10		3 4 5	6 7 8	9		
(a) Does the dwelling include business as well as private accommodation? because ASK 0.25(a)(1) no SKIP TO 0.25(b)	X Y		231	990	2		
(a)(i) How many rooms are used for business? number (b) How much ground rent, feu duty (Scotland) chief rent, do you pay? (c) How much did you pay last year in rates? amount f (d) How much in water rates (if not included in (c))? (e) Do you get a reduction under the rates rebate scheme? yes no pk F YES How much is it per year no (f) Have you already deducted this figure from the amount yes you have just given me for rates? no (g) When did you by this house? 19							
MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY (h) What is the total monthly payment? * How much of this is interest? And how much capital repayments? OFFICE total USE annual ONLY housing cost OFFICE	12-1	9 <u>S</u>	F TOTAL CANNO				
Other, if any (e.g. insurance premium USE on building) SPECIFY ONLY ASK ALL (i.e. FULLY OWNING AND PAYING MORTGAGE)	20	N	lumber of year mount of loar	rs paid			
ASS ACE (1.6. FOLE) own and any pour house (and garden) to be worth at present? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 * range WRITE IN YOUR ESTIMATE informant's estimate f. code		1	F AMOUNTS FOR	R BUSINESS/F			
IF DIFFERENT interviewer's estimate \$ OFFICE USE ONLY	21-2	N e	OTE HERE: estimated value	ue of house/	business	ding)	
Do you pay an insurance premium on the house or flat (not contents) annual premium £ insured value of house in hundreds of pounds	26-2	8	"	"	(cont	ents)	
(j) Has your employer helped you with a loan or grant in purchasing your house? yes	29						
IF YES grant: How much? no							
(k) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs to your home (not business, and including paint and tools for work by self)? Total £ DESCRIBE ITEMS IF MECESSARY AND COSTS							
(1) Are you applying for a mortgage under the Government's new option	31						
mortgage schemo? * yes no DK SKIP TO Q.30 DK DN A		1					

QUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

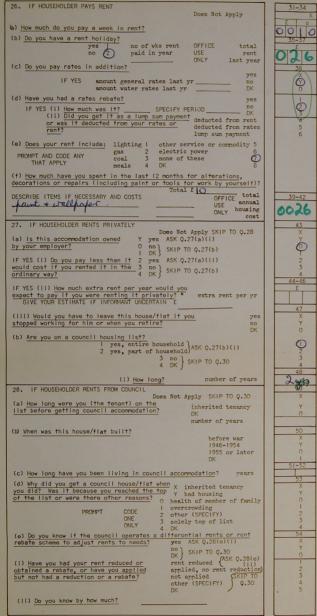
Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief

QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned wth the second and third schemes here.





QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

QUESTION 30(c) Net income

QUESTION 30(c) Net income

Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income—"profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "O" and make a note.

QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed.

QUESTION 33 Total income last year

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flashcard and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way.

29. IF HOUSEHOLDER LIVES RENT FREE Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.30	55						
(a) <u>Oo you give any services</u> employer owns: no services beyond in return for living rent free? : some extra services	Y						
WRITE IN NATURE OF SERVICES relative or friend owns: no services : some extra services	1 2						
other (SPECIFY)	3 4						
(b) How much do you pay in rates? ant gen. rates last yr £amt vater rates last yr £	56-58						
(c) How much rent would you say someone would have to pay in this area for a house/flat like this? estimated rent per year	£		1.				
GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN £ per year		62-6	4 65-	68			
(d) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)? 2 tal 2	59-61			-			
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS OFFICE total annual USE housing ONLY costs		010	2	X			
		1 2 3 X 5 2	4 5 6	7 8 9			
		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER:	
		19477	10-11	10=11	10-11	06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF F	HOUSEHOLD
30. FOR ALL Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?		01	(02)	(03	12	12	12
yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s)		X	X	X	×	X Y	X Y O
no DK SKIP TO Q.31		6	0	0	0	1	1
(a) About how much have you received in the last 12 months before allowing for expenses? OR total in last year*							
(b) Do you provide any of the following services without additional							
charge? light breakfast and one meal 4 laundry 7		17.16	17.16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16
CODE ALL; breakfast only 3 cleaning 6 none 9		13-16 £ s	13-16 £ s	13-16 £ s	13-16 £ S	£ s	£ s
(c) Can you say how much income you get each week last wk bef/aft tax after allowing for the cost of providing these		17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20 £	17-20 £
total last yr bef/aft tax		£	£	£	£		
31. Is there a garage attached to the accommodation or do you own or rent one elsewhere? yes, attached ASK 0.31(n)		21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X
yes, elsewhere)		ě	Ŏ	o O	Ó	Y	Y 0
DK } SKIP 10 Q.52		22-25 £ s	22-25 £ s	22-25 £ s	22-25 £ s	22-25 £ s	22-25 £ s
(a) Have you sub-let the garage separately yes I amount last wk					26-28	26-28	26-28
IF YES How much do you get per week		26-28 £	26-28 £	26-28 £	£	£	£
after deducting expenses? total last yr (in £'s only		29	29	29	29	29	29
32. Do you grow any of your own food or keep poultry either in the garden or yes, own ground/garden ASK grounds by the home or elsewhere? yes, allotment, etc.		X	X	X	X	X	X
grounds by the nome or elsewhere 32(a) no SKIP TO 0.33		O	Image: Control of the	9	6	0	0
(a) How much a week on average do you think you save yourself and		30-33	30-33	30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s
price in the shops of the things you use at home, but deducting all your costs and expenses?		£ s	£s				
33. ASK ONLY IF INCOME INFORMATION INCOMPLETE *		34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35 X	34-35 X
Does Not Apply Even though It may be difficult to go into details I wonder if you would mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.2) and indicating		0					
the number that best fells us the total income, after deductions of							
of the total.					76.70	36-39	36-39
PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS * total last year		36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39	30-37
(£'s only)							
	23						

V SAVINGS AND ASSETS

QUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by $Q.\ 4.$ Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband

QUESTION 2 Savings

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEDs show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range—nearer X or nearer Y?"

QUESTION 2(c) Interest

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it—that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is. We will do that work in the office.

QUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on.

QUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q. 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax has been deducted.

QUESTION 4

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean ownership. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?" — that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business—say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner.

QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

V SAVINGS AND ASSETS
1. ASK ALL Have you a personal bank account? * yes ASK Q.1(a) no
(a) Is It Joint husband/wife? joint exclusive
2. (a) Have you any money In: * WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS CODE ON RIGHT, ASK 0.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF
In 3rd Htt.
X Bank Deposit Account
PROMPT Y Post Office Savings Bank Trustee Savings Bank
NND of Frustee Savings Bank ALL 2 Any other Savings Bank ALL 2
THAT 3 Shares or deposits in
4 Savings Certificates
6 Premium Bonds
7 Any other (SPECIFY)
8 None of these SKIP TO Q.3
(b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings Total \$10 \$210 \$210 \$210
altogether?WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS
ALSO ON RIGHT IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/
LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 WRITE IN RANGE CODE
(c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you
received or been credited with from these kinds of savings? total in last 12 months before/after tax
SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY
SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY
bef/aft tax
bef/aft tax
bef/aft tax
bef/aft tax bef/aft tax
3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other yes ASK Q.3(a)
kinds of bonds or savings)? * no ok skip TO Q.4
(a) What would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/ APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE total value in £'s
range code
(b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest altogether have you received or been credited with?
total in last 12 months
before/arter out
4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice? yes ASK Q.4(a)
no on one of the skip to Q.5
(a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would reise if it had to be sold, including any weblicles owned by the business? * IF COMMINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:
IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:
Not including the value of the accommodation total value
5. Do you own a house other than this which Tive already asked about, or land which is not included along with this house? Or a caravan or boat? "yes, including house(s) ASK yes, not incl. house(s) Q.5(a) no SKIP TO Q.6
(a) What do you estimate is the present value of those assets?
LE APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06 etc. IF MEMBERS OF	: CODE 05,
				MEMBERS OF	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
40	40	40	40	40	40
40 X 1 2	40 X Y 2 41	40 X 2 2	40 X 2 41	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2
41	41	41	41	41	41
X Y O I	X Y O I 2	X Y O I	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 I 2
2	2	2			
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7	3 4 5 6 7
8	8	8	8	8	8
9	8 9	8 9	8 9 42-47	8 9 42-47	8 9
8 9 42-47 £	42-47	42-47	42-47 F	42-47 £	42-47 £
00010					
48	48	48	48	48	48
40.52	49-52	40-52	40-52	49-52	49-52
49-52 £	£	49-52 £	49-52 £	£	£
			0000		
0000	0000	0000	2000		
	-	67	53	53 X Y O 54-58 £	53
53 X	X X	X	X	X	Α .
53 X Ø 0 54-58	53 X Y 0 54-58	53 X Ø	53 X O 54-58	Y	53
0 54-58	54-58	54+58	54-58	54-58	54-58
3	3	£	3	£	£
59	59	59	59	59	59
			60.67	60-63	60-63
60-63 £	60-63	60-63	60-63 £	£	£
64	64	64 Y	64 X	64 X	X X
64 X O	64 X Y	64 X Y	64 X Y	64 X Y O	64 X Y 0
65-59	65-69	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £	65-69 £
				70	70
70 X	70 X	70 X	70 X	- /O X	X
70 X Y 0 1 71-75	70 X Y 0 1 71-75	× × ×	70 X Y	X Y O	X Y O
71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75
2	2	3	1	TIT	
		88888			

QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car—e.g. wife's. If informant unable to value a vehicle note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office.

QUESTION 7 Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for every detail.

QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home.

QUESTION 9 Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living, Savings—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses—In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (apart from business vehicles
already asked for)? X car
Y two or more cars ASK Q.6(a)
I motor-cycle
2 other (SPECIFY)
3 no 4 DK SKIP TO Q.7
(a) What would it (they) sell for? total value in £'s IF TOTAL MORE THAN £250 ASK;
(b) Do you owe any money on it (then)? I mean are you paying back a loan or yes ASK Q.6(c) making HP payments? no \ SKIP TO 0.7
making HP payments?
moking or payments:
(c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? * total owed in f's IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:
Original price Amount each repayment
Deposit No. of repayments made No. still to make
7. Have you a life insurance, endowment insurance
or death benefit policy? yes ASK Q.7(a) no
(a) Do you pay 10s. a week or more altogether? yes ASK Q.7(b)
no } SKIR TO O B
DK S SIGN TO 4.5
TICK IF DOCUMENTS
(b) How much do you pay?
(c) How many years have you paid?
(d) What is the total sum for estimated which you are insured?
total in f's
8. If you needed to raise money in a hurry have you any personal
possessions worth £25 or more which you could sell - and about how much are they worth altogether? I don't mean ordinary household equipment, furnifure and clothing. I mean things you might do without If you had to - like jewelery, sliver and antiques.
equipment, furniture and clothing. I mean things you might do without
WRITE IN no
ITEMS AND
ADD AMTS total saleable IF assets in £'s
NECESSARY
9. May I just check: Is there any other property or savings you own which you have not told me
about? (a) What?
(b) How much is it worth? total value in £'s
10. Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or drawn out £25 or more of savings during the last 12 months to meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent,
meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property. like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent.
housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you
X Sold property (including house, caravan, etc)?
PROMPT 0 Sold personal possessions (e.g. jewellery)?
ALL 1' Sold stocks or shares?
APPLY 3 Otherwise sold assets or borrowed money?
5 DK SKIP TO 0.11
(a) About how much did you raise altogether for these purposes?
SPECIFY ITEMS total cash
AND ADD to meet AMOUNTS IF expenses
NECESSARY in £'s

X52	319	9 1 2						
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, otc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD				
10-11	1001	10-11	10-11	MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD 10-11			
10-11	12	10-14	10-11	12	12			
X		X	X					
0	X Y O I	Y O	Y	X Y O	X Y O			
1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2					
X Y O I 2 3 4	3	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 13-16	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4			
13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16			
				3	3			
17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20	17-20			
X	X	X	X	X Y	X Y O			
0	- 0	0	£	£	E O			
				1	E			
	13 5 19 19							
21	P21 \	21	21	21	21			
21 PX	(21) (2)	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X 0 1 2 3	21 X Y O I 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3			
0	0	0	90	0	0			
2	0 2	2	2	2	2			
3	3	3	3	3	3			
22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25			
X	x	×	x	x	x			
3	3	3	1	3	3			
26-30	26.70	26.70	26.70	26.70	26.70			
20-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30			
Y	×	x	x	Y	x			
×	X O	×	X Y	X	X Y O			
3	3	3	3	£	3			
31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35	31-35			
×	Š	×	X Y 0	X Y O	X Y O			
0	0 3	3,	3	3				
36	36	36	36	36	36			
			16 (3)					
X	X	X	X	X	X			
0	0	0	0	0	0			
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3			
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5			
37-41	37-41	37-41	37-41	37-41	37-41			
3	1	1	3	3	1 1			

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

QUESTION 12 Hire purchase

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.

QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the number of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate

QUESTION 17 Total assets

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

II Appet from what you have told so should also	
II. Apart from what you have told me about airco any other money amounting to £25 or more in which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rat to buy property, like a house or a car) such as:	the last 12 months
which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rat	ther than saved or used
to buy property, like a house or a car) such as:	
PROMPT an inheritance amount	
AND CODE betting or football pool win	
ALL THAT premium bond or prize	
The state of the s	
APPLY other (SPECIFY)	
ON THE none of these	
RIGHT DK	
	total
	gained
	in £'s
12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are yo	
payments on personal possessions, for examp	ole on furniture and
household appliances?	yes ASK Q.12(a)
(a) How much altogether do you have to pay,	no) SKIP TO Q.13
excluding interest? *	DK 3 2 10 6.13
IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:	TICK IF
Original price	DOCUMENTS
	SEEN
Deposit paid	INTERVIEWER
Amount of each repayment	OR OFFICE
No. of repayments made	total owed
No. of repayments still	in £'s
to make	
13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1) Have you an overdraft on any personal bank	yes ASK Q.13(a)
account?	no) SKIP
- COOCHITE	DK } TO
	Does Not Apply) Q.14
(-) Unit much to the avender(t) tooludies and too	-2
(a) How much is the overdraft, including any loa	en? total in £'s
(a) How much is the overdraft, including any loa	an? total in £'s
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE	
	yes ASK Q.14(a)
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE	yes ASK Q.14(a)
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE	yes ASK Q.14(a) no SKIP DK TO
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE	yes ASK Q.14(a)
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no SKIP DK TO Does Not Apply Q.15
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DK Does Not Apply OFFICE: total
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no SKIP DK TO Does Not Apply Q.15
I.4. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DK Does Not Apply OFFICE: total
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DK TO Oces Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s
I.4. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no OK Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in f's yes ASK Q.15(a)
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a)
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DOES Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in f's yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in f's yes ASK Q.15(a) no Skip To Q.16
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DOES Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in f's yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DOES Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in f's yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25	yes ASK Q.14(a) no DK DOES Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in f's yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK total in £'s
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no SKIP TO Q.16 total in £'s
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone ally money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 total in £'s yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK total in £'s
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in f's yes ASK Q.15(a) no BKIP TO Q.15 yes ASK Q.15(a) no SKIP TO Q.16 total in f's yes ASK Q.16(a) no SKIP TO Q.17 total in f's
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 total in £'s yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17 total in £'s
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 total in £'s yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17 total in £'s
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 total in £'s yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.17 total in £'s
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLET It may be difficult to give any details but mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4) number best indicates the total value of any aller	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.15 OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 total in £'s yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK Total in £'s TE ASK: 1 I wonder If you would and tolling me which Dw Vinns, property.
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much?	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in f.'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no SKIP TO Q.16 total in f.'s yes ASK Q.16(a) no SKIP TO Q.16 total in f.'s TE ASK: 1 I wonder If you would and totling me which Dwins, property ons you may have?
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 17. IF SAYINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLET It may be difficult to give any details but mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4) number Dest indicates the total value of any old to the property of the payment o	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.15 yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 total in £'s yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK Yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK TO A.17 T
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 17. IF SAYINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLET It may be difficult to give any details but mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4) number Dest indicates the total value of any old to the property of the payment o	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in f's yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.15 yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 total in f's yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK Yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK Total in f's TE ASK: t I wonder If you would and telling me which yens you may have? range code
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLET It may be difficult to give any details but mind looking at this card (SHOM ELASHAGED NO) number best indicates the total value of any say (including house and car) and personal possession.	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in £'s yes ASK Q.15(a) no SKIP TO Q.15 yes ASK Q.15(a) no SKIP TO Q.16 total in £'s TE ASK: 1 I wonder If you would and tolling me which Dwinns, property ons you may have? range code
14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE Are you behind with your rent/payments? (a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? 15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more? (a) How much? 17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLET It may be difficult to give any details but mind looking at this card (SHOM ELSHACARD NO) number best indicates the total value of any say (including house and car) and personal possession.	yes ASK Q.14(a) no Does Not Apply OFFICE: total arrears in f's yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.15 yes ASK Q.15(a) no DK SKIP TO Q.16 total in f's yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK Yes ASK Q.16(a) no DK Total in f's TE ASK: t I wonder If you would and telling me which yens you may have? range code

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE	R: CODE 05,
ı					MEMBERS OF	R: CODE 05, F 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
Т	42 X	42 X	42 X	42	42	42
Т	X	X	X	42 X	42 X	X
ı	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ı	0	0	0	0	0	0
ı	1	1	1	1	1	1
Н	2	2	2	2	2	2
ı	3	3	3	3	7	7
ı	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47
1	£	£	3	£	£	£
1						
ı	48	48	48	48	48	48
Т				-	40	40
Т	X	X	Š	X	×	×
ı	× ×	× O	(A)	\$	X Y O	X Y O
ı	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10000					
	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
	3	3	3	£	£	£
Т						
Т						
ı	57					
Т	53 X	53 X	53 X	53 X	53 X	53 X
Н	X	X	X	Y	X	X
ı	0	0	0	0	0	0
Т	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58
Т	3	3	3	£	£	£
ı						
ı	59	59	59	59	59	59
1	X	X Y.	X	X	X	X
ı	×		Y	Y	Y	Y
ı	0	2	*	-	0	0
ı	60-62 £	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62
1	3	3	3	3	3	3
1						
Т	63-66	63-66	63-66	66-66	63-66	63-66
ı	83=66 X	03=00 X	03=00 X	X	X Y	X
Т	× Ø	× Ø o	× ⊗ o	0	Y	X Y
ı	10	2	£	3	Ε.	£
Т						
1						
۱	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
1	×(S) o	x Ø o	X Ø	Š O	X	X Y O
Т	0	0	0	0	o o	
ı	£	£	3	3	1 1	3
Т						
		71	71	71	71	71
	1		10			X
	0	0	0	0	×	^
				70.51	70.76	70.76
	72-76	72-76	72-76	72-76 £	72-76 £	72-76 £
			ЩЦ	للللل		

VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

QUESTION 1 Health

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

QUESTION 2 Unwell today

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the day you first called.

QUESTION 2a Off work

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks

If more than a year write "52". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary

QUESTION 2c Regularly

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are not asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do not explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

 $\mbox{\bf Nerves}$ Pay particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with " nerves ".

Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

would like to ask a few questions about the health of yourself and the other members of the household.	
Libox would you describe the health of each person living here? Generally, is it good for your chis/her) age, fair or poor? 2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? "yes ASK Q.2(a) mo of fair for age poor	VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY
2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? * yes A5K Q.2(a) no DK SKIP TO 0.3 DK SKIP TO 0.	would like to ask a few questions about the health of yourself and the other members of the household.
(a) Are you (is he/she) (b) Are you (is he/she) (c) Are you (is he/she) (d) How many weeks? (e) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed small child) (e) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed or to the house? (i) For how many weeks continuously? (ii) For how many weeks continuously? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you clis he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (v) Are you back or spine? (v) Are you back or spine? (v) Are you become breathless or have any pain or yes any thing else important (SPECIFY) (v) Are you affected, for example? (v) Are you affected, for	Living here? Generally, is it good for your good for age fair for age this/her) age, fair or poor?
(a) Are you (is he/she) 6	
(b) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed or to the house? (ii) For how many weeks continuously? (iii) For how many weeks continuously? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly? (iii) Are you seeing a doctor regularly? (iv) Are you affected, and a same and a same and you have regularly and your have any pain or yes and fully and using your hands? (iv) Are you affected, for example (iv) Are you affecte	a) Are you (is he/she) 5 off work? 6 off school? 7 neither off work nor off school) SKIP 8 Does Not Apply (e.g. housewife, To small child) 0,2(b)
or to the house? (I) For how many weeks continuously? (I) For how many weeks continuously? (II) For how many weeks continuously? (III) What is the iliness? (Tess than the
Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition which prevents you thim/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the same age might expect to do? SHON FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do you have rouble with X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a) Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b) O your joints? ASK Q.3(c) Y your nerves; ASK Q.3(d) Y your nerves; ASK Q.3(d) Y your nerves; ASK Q.3(d) Y your spift? ASK Q.3(d) Y your speft? ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect ? ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect? ASK Q.3(d) ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect? ASK Q.3(d) ASK Q.3(d) ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect? ASK Q.3(d)	or to the house? (i) For how many weeks continuously? no SKIP TO Q.2(c) less than one
Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition which prevents you (him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the same age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do you have rouble with X your chest or lungs? ASK Q.3(a) Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(b) O your joints? ASK Q.3(c) Y your back or spine? ASK Q.3(d) Y your nerves; ASK Q.3(d) Y your plack or spine? ASK Q.3(d) Y your sight? ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect? ASK Q.3(d) Your spect? ASK Q.3(d) Your spect? ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect? ASK Q.3(d) ASK Q.3(d) Your spect? ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect? ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect? ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect? ASK Q.3(d) ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect? ASK Q.3(d) ASK Q.3(d) ASK Q.3(d) Y your spect? ASK Q.3(d) ASK	no
general process of the same of	d) What Is the Illness? MRITE IN ANSWER
yes and fully and using your hands? no and the your work or mix with other people? PROMPT AND ODE ALL yith other people? PROMPT AND ODE ALL by sleeping badly? THAT APPLY none of these (ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it? Yes (iii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment yes no you not	X your chest or lungs ? ASK Q.3(a)
d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper no yes (even with glasses)? no you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation? yes no but observed * f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation yes with negole cutties the first.	and fully and using your hands? O(1) Are you affected, for example by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work or mix with other people? by define angle with other people? PROMPT AND by sleing unable to concentrate? CODE ALL by sleeping badly? THAT APPLY
f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation yes	d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper yes no (even with glasses)? Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?
	f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation yes

1 2	3 4	5 6	7 8 9							
X 5	23	19	9 1 3							
Inft	2nd					6th	7	8	9	10
(01)	10-11	10-7	100	05	1 1	0-11 06 12	10-11 07 12	10-1	10-l 09 12	11011
72	1 13	7	1/2	12			12	08	12	12
) (S		\\ ×		X	X	X Y	X	X
Y2 (S) Y 0		YOI	104 04 72 70 1	X Y C		X Y O I	XYOI	0 1	XYOI	1 10-11 10 12 X Y 0
5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7		2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7
5	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	5	5
100000	4 4 7 6 7 6	7	7	7		7	7	6 7	6 7	6 7
13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-1- X		8	8 13-14 X	8 13-14 X	8 13-14 X	8 13-14
					X			X		X
15-16	15-16	15-16 X	15-16 X	15-10	5 I !	-16	15-16 X Y 0	15-16	15-16 X Y 0	15-16 X Y O
		X Y D	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O	Ŷ	15-16 X Y 0	Y	Y
					0	0	0	0	0	0
17 X Y 0	17 X Y 0	17 X	17 X	17 X Y 0		17 X Y 0	17	17	17	17
Y	Y	17 X Y 0	17 X Y 0	Ŷ		Ŷ	17 X Y 0	17 X Y 0	17 X Y 0	17 X Y 0
						0	١	0	0	0
18	18	18	18	- 10						
10	10	10	10	18		18	18	18	18	18
X	(X)	X	×	X		X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2	2		2	2	1 2	2	1 2
4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4		3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
6	5	5	5	5 6		5	5	5	5	5
7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8		7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7
X Y 0 0 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9	9	9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 X	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
X	X	(8)	(8)	X						X
Y 0 1 2	(Y).	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	YO	Y
2	X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 19 X	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 V O O I V O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 19 (X) Y O O I I	1 2		1 2	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	1 2	Y 0 1 2
6										
(3) 4 (5) 7	3	3 4	3 4	3 4		3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
(6)	5	5	5	5	1000	5	5	5	5	5
20	7 20	7 20	7 20	7	2	7	7	7	7	7
Ø,	-	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	X	X
20 Y 0	3 4 5 6 7 20 Y 0	0	0	0		0	0	3 4 5 6 7 0 2 X Y 0 1 2 3	0	0
2	2	2	2	2	:	2	2	2 :	2	2
4 5	2 3 4 5 6	4 5	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y O I I 2 3	2	1	3 4 5 6 7 20 2 2 2 2 3 4 5 6	4 4	4	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	6	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6		6				4 5 5 5		
8	7 8	8	7 8	7 8	8	7	7 8 8	7 7	7	7

QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded 'first have any condition' so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

Previous occupation

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

QUESTION 6 Mobility

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches).

QUESTION 7 Incapacity

In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item.

QUESTION 7e

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

QUESTIONS-8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.

4. FOR THOSE WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS (8 WEEKS OR MORE - Q.2(a)#(b))
Do you attend - a special training or occupational treatment centre?
- a special school? - a disabled person's club?
- a special school? - a disabled person's club? - any other club, school or centre because of your hearth? - no club, school or centre? Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.6
Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.6
5. FOR THOSE AGED 15-64 WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS OR CONDITION
5. FOR THOSE AGED 15-64 WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS OR CONDITION (a) When did you first become sick or have any condition? Does Not Apply SKIP TO CAR
1956 200. 1958 WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS AGO
the think was your assuration them? Wer it the last occupation you had
(which you have already told never had paid employment \SKIP
me about (p.7) or a previous condition started in last job held TO Q.6 one?
(0.5(c)
(c) What was that previous job? WRITE IN OCCUPATION AND EMPLOYER'S (OWN) BUSINESS
Comy bosiness
6. ASK ALL. Is there anyone living here who is *
in a chair?
Y - not confined to bed but cannot walk unaided a few yards outdoors without help?
0 - neither of these
I DK
7. ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 * Do you or would you have any Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.9
difficulty (or find it troublesome, CODE 0 = no difficulty
exhausting or worrying) CODE 1 • has/would have difficulty CODE 2 • cannot do task
(a) washing down (whether in bath or not)?
(b) removing a jug, say, from an overhead shelf?
(c) tying a good knot in string?
(d) <u>cutting toenalls</u> ?
NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8
(e) running to catch a bus?
(f) coins up and downstairs?
(f) going up and downstairs?
(g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?
AND NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8
(h) doing heavy housework, like washing floors and cleaning windows?
(1) appearing a bat most 2
(i) preparing a hot meal?
Dont Know for any or all of these
c. Are there any other periods of the year whon you might give different answers to these questions (i.e. in 0.7) about ordinary activities? yes ASK Q.8(a)
no SKIP TO Q.9
(a) In those periods would you find any of the activities
(a) In those periods would you find any of the activities - much more difficult? - more difficult?
- more difficult? - easier?
- much easier?
9. ASK ALL CODED 1 or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN 0.7
Would you say you vary from week to week or day to day yes in having difficulty with any of these activities? no
DK
IO. FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY
Do you feel fired - all the fime? - sometimes?
- rarely or never?
DK

A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	
Inft 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7 8 9 IO	
21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	4
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	2
21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 2	5
	X
24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 2	
	X Y
0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
(7)	
25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	,
	<
Š Ž Š Y X X X	
26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	
26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 2	(
① 2 ① 2 ① 2 0 2	
27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 2	
27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 2	
	3
(0) 1 2 (0) 1 2 (0) 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 12 0 12 0 12 0 12	
29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 2	
70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7	1
31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 3	
0 1 2 0 1 2	
52 52 52 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32	
6) 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 2	
31	
34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34	
34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 34 35 36 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31 31	
35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 3	
V V V Y Y Y Y Y Y	
2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36	
→ →	
37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 3	
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	

VII SOCIAL SERVICES

General

General
It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you.

QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

QUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household.

On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

QUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under Q 12.

Type	Maintained day nursery, nursery school or cla	SS		
Type of				
School	State primary school			
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-grammar	deno	minati	onal
	Comprehensive			
	Technical School, Central, Internal			
	State grammar			
	Other (SPECIFY)			
	1 10 10			

Whether built pre- or post-1940
Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary

QUESTION 5 School meals

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.

QUESTION 8 Boarding school

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the answer ves

	BENT CHILD(REN)
TOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (1.0. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING	
Not under 5, DNA S	KIP TO 0.4
. Do you get welfare milk * for him/her - at the che free	aper rate
or not at all DK	13 CODE CHILD
ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHE	R ONLY
Have you visited the child X Does Not Apply welfare clinic in the last year Y Visited and obtain	7000
and obtained anything there O Visited but not o	btained goods TO
for the children?	ot not visited ASK
2 Goods obtained by 3 Neither visited r	obtained (0.2(a)
(a) Have you ever visited the clinic?	yes
	no DK
	CODE (EACH) MOTHER
Did you have your last baby in hospital Does or at home?	Not Apply SKIP
DK DK	0.4
	oital ASK Q.3(a)
(a) Was it on the National Health? *	yes no
	DK
4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL What school does your child attend? Does Not	CODE EACH CHILD Apply SKIP TO Q.9 CODE TYPE FROM LIST OPPOSITE
WRITE IN NAME .	* CODE TYPE
3rd St. Lows Het St. Pelos Primary	OPPOSITE OPPOSITE
Becondary. * CODE WHETE	HER BUILT PRE-1940
BUIL	F 1940 OR LATER
5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL	CODE EACH CHILD
Does he/she normally take meals yes, always or yes, but some yes, but some	r nearly always ASK times at home Q.5
or elsewher	e)(a)
no ASK 0.50 DK SKIP TO	
(a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free?	pays SKIP TO free 0.6
	DK
(b) What does he/she normally do?	meals at home
PROMPT take	meals with relative sandwiches
Anything else? other (SPECIFY	meals out
(c) Why doesn't he/she have meals * No f Chea	ner at home?
Child doesn't	per at home? t like type of food? enough to eat?
Anything else? (SPECIFY)	enough to eat?
6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL	CODE EACH CHILD
Does he/she have free milk at school?	yes no
	DK
7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL NONE = 9	201 503505
Did he/she miss any days off school last term for besides sickness* such as - going out with someone in PROMPT AND CODE - helping at home?	the family?
	raincoat to put on?
ALL THAT APPLY	- Cricoar To pur Oil:
- anything else? (SPECIFY)	
- anything else? (SPECIFY) DK	CORE EACH CHILD
- anything else? (SPECIFY)	CODE EACH CHILD yes ASK Q.8(a)
- anything else? (SPECIFY) DK 8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL	yes ASK Q.8(a)
- anything else? (SPECIFY) DK 8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school? (a) Who pays the fees? local Education Dep	yes ASK Q.8(a) no SKIP TO Q.9
- anything else? (SPECIFY) DK 8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she go to a boarding school?	yes ASK Q.8(a) no SKIP TO Q.9

				13/19/10						
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
ı	38 Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	N.	-	X	×	X	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	X Y O I 2	0	0	0
	2	2	0 1 2 39	0 1 2 39	2	X Y 0 I 2		2	2	2
	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
		Y 0 1 2	-	Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2	39 X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2
	Y 0 1 2	0	Y 0 1 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2			2			10000	1000	2
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	3 4 5 6	5	5	5	5	5	4 5 6	3 4 5 6	5	5
-		6	6	6	40	6		6	40	6
		•		-	X	X	X	X	X	X
	40 Y 0 1 2 3 4	3 4 5 6 40 Y 0 1 2 3 4	4 5 6 40 Y 0 1 2 3 4	3 4 5 6 40 Y 0 1 2 3 4	3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 4 41 X	3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0 1	40 X Y O	40 X Y 0 1	3 4 5 6 40 X Y 0 1	3 4 5 6 40 X Y O I 2 3 4 41 X
	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
	41	41	4 <u>/</u> X	45	41	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41
H	X	X	/X	(x)	X	X	X	X	X	X
-	1000		17	3						
	X	×	Č	(W)	X	X	X	X	X	X
	42 X	42 X	12	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X
		^	1 /			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	0.00	1000		
	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y O 0 1 2 2	2 3 4 9 43 X Y O O O 2 45 X Q O O C 2 5 5 X Q O C 2 5 5 X Q O C 2 5 5 X Q O C 2 5 5 X Q O C 2 5 5 X Q O C 2 5 5 X Q O C 2 5 5 X Q O C 2 5 5 X Q O C 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1	YOI	YOI	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2
	2	2 3	2	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
	4	4	9	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	7 8	7 8
	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	43 X	43 X	45 X	43 X	43 X	X X	43 X	X	X	X
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	0	0	0
	1 2	1 2	2	2	1 2	2	43 X Y 0 1 2	43 X Y O I 2	2	2
	The second	- /3	3	(3)		3	3			
	3 4 5	3 4 5 44 X Y Y O 1 2 45 X Y O 1 2 3	3 4 5 44 X Y 0 1 2 45 X 2 3	4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
	X	×	×	X	X		x	X	x	
	Y	90	(P)O	Y	90	Y	Y	Y	Y	0
	X Y O I 2 45 X Y O I I 2	1 2	UI	2	X Y T 0 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 45 X Y O I 2 3
	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
	X	X	X	ě	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0	0		100	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	2	2	2	2	2	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	45 X Y O I 2 3	2	2
	3	3	3	,	,	,	,	,	3	

QUESTION 9

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILL DOR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only.

QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

QUESTION 11

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age.

QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training college		1
College of Education		2
Technical college		3
University		4
College or School of Comi	merce	5
Art college		6
Domestic Science college		7
Evening Institute		8
Secretarial college		9
Other: SPECIFY		0

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning

QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.

. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL	CODE EACH CHILD X yes ASK Q.9(a)
Does the school have a uniform?	
a) Do you know that uniform grants	I Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.II 2 yes ASK Q.9(b) CODE INFOR-
a) Do you know that uniform grants an be obtained for some secondary chool children? *	3 no SKIP TO Q. 10 MANT ONLY
	CODE INFORMANT ONLY 4 yes, local ed. dept. 5 yes, SBC or other 0,9(c)
b) Have you had one during the last 12 months?	5 yes. SBC or other Q.9(c)
Tast 12 morriss	6 no
c) For how much?	WRITE IN AMOUNT TO NEAREST £ FOR RECIPIENT ONLY
O. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL	
Does it cost you anything to have	your children at school? *
- in fees you pay to the school?	WRITE IN AMT IN £'s PER YEAR
- <u>in materials for classes (e.g. c</u> year?	ooking, carpentry, books) per AMT IN £'s
- school holidays/outings (per yea	nr)? AMT IN £'s
- more than 5s. per week (per chil	d) in bus or train fares?
- more man 23. per week their curr	SHILLINGS PER WEEK
	none of these
I. ASK PARENT OF CHILD(REN) AGED 14-1	B CODE INFORMATIONIV
(WHETHER CHILDREN AT SCHOOL OR NOT	X yes ASK O.II(a)
Have you heard of educational maintenant allowances? *	T no SKIP TO
	I Dose Not Apply
(a) IF CHILD(REN) AGED 15-18	2 yes, successful ASK Q. 3 yes, unsuccessful II(b)
(a) IF CHILD(REN) AGED 15-18 Did you apply for a maintenance allowance for him/her and were you	4 no 5 DNA (AGED 14) SKIP TO Q.12
(h) Are you (or the child) currently	5 DNA (AGED 14)) 6 yes ASK Q.II(c) 7 no SKIP TO Q.12
receiving an allowance?	7 no SKIP TO Q.12
	WRITE IN ANT IN CI-
(c) How much a year does It amount to?	
12. ASK ABOUT ALL AGED 16-25	CODE PERSONS AGED 16-25 X Does Not Apply SKIP TO
Does he/she still go to school, university or technical college, or	
is he/she still taking any other kind	0 00
(a) <u>Is this</u> 5 - Still	- full-time?
	yes ASK 0.12(a) - tull-time? - part-time by day? - part-time by evening?
(h) Which college/course?	CODE TYPE * FROM LIST OPPOSITE
(h) Which collogs/courses	LIST OPPOSITE
to, miles consideration	LIST OFFOSTIL
TO MINISTER CONTRACTOR	EIST OFFOSTIE
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant?	WRITE IN AMT IN E's
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant?	WRITE IN AMT IN E's
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant?	WRITE IN AMT IN E's
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant?	WRITE IN AMT IN E's
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant? (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/herself o Y - someone else 0 - a relative II someone else 2 DK	WRITE IN AMT IN E's or his/her parents? In the household? ving elsewhere? (SPECIFY) (e)
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant? (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/herself o Y - someone else 0 - a relative is 1 - someone else 1 - someone e	WRITE IN AMT IN E's
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant? (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/herself o Y - someone else 0 - a relative in 1 - someone else 2 DK	WRITE IN AMT IN E's or his/her parents? In the household? ving elsewhere? (SPECIFY) (e)
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain In any grant? (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/herself of Y - Someone else O - a roistive II I - Someone else 2 DK 3 none of these) (e) How much in the last 12 months?	WRITE IN AMT IN E's or his/her parents? In the household? ving elsewhere? (SPECIFY) SKIP TO Q.12(f) WRITE IN AMT IN E's
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain In any grant? (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/herself of Y - Someone else O - a roistive II I - Someone else 2 DK 3 none of these) (e) How much in the last 12 months?	WRITE IN AMT IN E's or his/her parents? In the household? ving elsewhere? (SPECIFY) SKIP TO Q.12(f) WRITE IN AMT IN E's
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant? (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/herself o Y - someone else 0 - a relative II i - someone else 2 DK 3 none of these) (e) How much in the last 12 months? * (f) Does he/she get any help privately allowance for example from X - Y - O - O -	WRITE IN AMT IN E's or his/her parents? In the household? Ving alsewhere? SKIP TO Q.12(f) WRITE IN AMT IN E's Y - I mean full keep or an you (parents) ? someone else In household a relative living elsewhere? ASK ASK ASK Q.12 (e)
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant? (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/herself o Y - someone else O - a relative II i - someone else 2 DK 3 none of these) (e) How much in the last 12 months? * (f) Does he/she get any help privately allowance for example from X - Y - O - O - S - S - S - S - S - S - S - S	WRITE IN AMT IN E's To his/her parents? In the household? Ving alsewhere? (SPECIFY) WRITE IN AMT IN E's Y — I mean full keep or an you (parents)? someone else in household a relative living elsewhere? SE (SPECIFY) SE (SPECIFY)
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant? (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/herself o Y - someone else 0 - a relative II i - someone else 2 DK 3 none of these) (e) How much in the last 12 months? * (f) Does he/she get any help privately allowance for example from X - 3 O - 0 - 1 - someone else 2 DK	WRITE IN AMT IN E's or his/her parents? In the household? Ving alsewhere? SKIP TO Q.12(f) WRITE IN AMT IN E's Y - I mean full keep or an you (parents) ? someone else In household a relative living elsewhere? ASK ASK ASK Q.12 (e)
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain In any grant? (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/herself of Y - Someone else 0 - a relative II I - Someone else 2 DK 3 none of these) (e) How much in the last 12 months? * (f) Does he/she get any help privately allowance for example from X - Y - Y - I - someone else 2 DK 3 none of these)	WRITE IN AMT IN E's To his/her perents? In the household? Ving elsewhere? (SPECIFY) SKIP TO Q.12(f) WRITE IN AMT IN E's Y - I mean full keep or an you (parents)? sceeone else in household a relative living elsewhere? K SKIP TO Q.13
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant? (d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by X - him/herself o Y - someone else 0 - a relative II i - someone else 2 DK 3 none of these) (e) How much in the last 12 months? * (f) Does he/she get any help privately allowance for example from X - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 - 9 -	WRITE IN AMT IN E's To his/her perents? In the household? Ving elsewhere? (SPECIFY) SKIP TO Q.12(f) WRITE IN AMT IN E's Y - I mean full keep or an you (parents)? sceeone else in household a relative living elsewhere? K SKIP TO Q.13

.

Initi								
1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: CODE
46							07, 08,	etc. IF
3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	100000	100000	ASSESSED FOR					
3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	X	X	(8).	9	X	X	X	X
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Y	Y	. 20	0	0	0	0	0
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	do	L	i.	M	Ĭ		1	1
d 4	100		9	2	2	2	2	2
\$\frac{1}{6}\$ \frac{6}{6}\$ \fra	-3	3	3	3	3	3	,	,
\$\frac{1}{6}\$ \frac{6}{6}\$ \fra	(9)	Territory.	1000	2000		1000		The second
## A7-46	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 5	4
47-46	6	6		6	6	6	6	6
E. E	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48	47-48
Section Sect	£-	£	£	£	3	£	3	£
Section Sect	100							
Section Sect	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49+51	49-51	49-51
\$\frac{1}{5} \frac{1}{5} \frac	3	3	£	3	£	£	£	£
\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c			000	4.0				
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53
54-55 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 59-59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 <	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	E
54-55 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 56-57 59-59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 <	100		05	*				THE RESERVE
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55	54-55
S6-57 S6-5	£	£	£	£	£	3	٤	E
S6-57 S6-5	100							THE PERSON NAMED IN
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	56-57	56-57		56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57
Sign	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	5
Sign			00	* *				
Y Y	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 5	X	X	X	0	X	X	×	×
X						The second second		
1	THE	59 X					X	X X
1		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$\frac{4}{5}\$ \frac{4}{5}\$ \fra	(2)					2	2	
\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	3	3						3
60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62 60-62	4		4	4	5	5	5	4
63-67 65-67	(6)	6	6	6	6	6	6	
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	9/	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 6	60-62	60-62	60-62 £	60-62 £	60-62 £	£	£	£
63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 6	0/2	TI						11 11 11 11 11
Y			17	63	63	63	63	63
Y	63 X	65 X	X X	000	X	X	X	X
2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	10	100	Mr. Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	0	0	4/1/2	0	0	0	0	0
4 4 4 4 4 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	2		W 20	2	2	2	2	2 -
64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 6	3	53	(A)3	3	5 3	3		
65-67 65-67		64	64	E 4	4	64		
65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 65-67 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E			7			10000		**************************************
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	55-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65-67	65=67
68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 6	£	£	C	£	3	£	£	3
68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 6		20 10 19	052					10 to
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	68	68		68	68	68	68	68
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	Y	Y
2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	i	Ĭ	Ĭ	i	i	1	i	i
E E	2	2	3	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2
E E	69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71	69-71
	£	3	3	£	£	£	E	£
			E 10 19					A REPORTED
	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
	X	X	X		×	X	X	X
	0	O	0	Ö	Ö	Ö	Ö	Ö
	Ĭ	- 1			1	1	1	. 1
3 3 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75 73-75	2	2		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2
2 2 3 2 2	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75	73-75
	3	£	£	£	, £	3	£	3
							بليلا	

QUESTION 13

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

QUESTION 14

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

Visits by and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor?" "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months?" Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and pays later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS visit.

QUESTION 16 Spectacles

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

Visits to dentist

Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment.

Home help

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service.

Someone from the Welfare

We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the £1 for a course of treatment.

QUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

13. ASK ALL Have you spent any period in a hospital or nursing Home during the last 12 months?	overnight
yes ASK Q	.13(a) TO Q.14
(a) Was it on the National Health? ** NHS private	
(b) How many nights altogether? WRITE IN N	UMBER
OFFICE USE HOSPITAL T	
14. ASK ALL. Have you been iii X yes, ill or bedfast at in bed* at home for even a day during the last year? One ALL IN HOUSEHOLD ON STATE STATE ONE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD ON STATE ONE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD ON STATE ON BOTTON ON BO	JQ.148
(b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you visited by a do	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY CODE ALL	
15. ASK ALL. (a) How many times did a doctor visit you during number the last 12 months? **	CODE ALL : home
a hospital or out-patients? * IF ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the National Health?	: surgery NHS paid * S and paid
Health or privately in the last year? X yes, NES lenses and frames } ASK. Y yes, NES lenses OR frames } ASK. O yes, private } I no } SKIP TO Q.17 (a) Did you pay anything for them? 3 yes	National
X yes, NNS lenses and frames ASK Y yes, NNS lenses Of frames ASK O yes, private 1 no 2 DK O O O O O	es, NHS es, private
X yes, NNS lenses and frames ASK Y yes, NNS lenses Of frames ASK O yes, private 1 no 1 no 2 DK SKIP TO Q.17 2 DK 3 yes 4 no 17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health CODE y Service or a private hearing aid? ALL y	es, NHS es, private o K R EACH PERSON
X yee, NIBS lenses and frames ASK Y yee, NIBS lenses of frames O yee, private O y	es, NHS es, private o K R EACH PERSON y timos? *
X yes, NIIS lenses and frames ASK Y yes, NIIS lenses of frames O yes, private O y	es, NHS es, NHS es, private o K R EACH pERSON y times? 0.18(a) ny times?
X yee, INIS lenses and frames ASK Y yee, INIS lenses of frames O yee, private 1 no 2 oyes, private 1 no 2 oyes, private 1 no 2 oyes, private 2 oxes 2 oyes, private 2 oxes 2 oyes	es, NHS es, NHS es, Private ok R EACH pERSON y fimes? Ow many s YES
X yee, INIS lenses and frames ASK Y yee, INIS lenses of frames O yee, private O yee	es, MHS es, MHS es, Private es
X yee, NIBS lenses and frames ASK. Y yee, NIBS lenses of frames O yee, private O	es, MHS es, MHS es, Private es

IXI	5 8	11011	1919	1 4				
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVI	EWER: CODE
					-		07, 08,	, etc. IF th MEMBER JSEHOLD
							7th, 8t	Th MEMBER
	10574	19=74	IRIN	19574	10-11 05 12 X Y	10-11 06 12 X Y	10-11	10-11
	(01) (01)	19=T1 02	03	10-T1 (04) 12	05	06		
-	12°	1Z	12 Y	12	12 Y	12 V	12 X	12
	8	Š	\$	8	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X
	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	- 1	1	1	- 1	1	- 1	- 1	1
	2	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
	T T	13-13	1 1 1	111	13-13	13-13	13-13	13-13
	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
	15 (6)				1200			
		160 618	Water Bridge					
		11.5	TO TO SHE					
	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	× Ø	×	× Y ©		Y O	Y	Y	Y
	Y		1 - 2 - 2 - 2	9	1	1	- 1	1
	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20
			1 // 6					10 00
	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
	X	X	X	X		X		
	Y	X Y O	Y	X	X		X	X Y O
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
-	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23
1	00	00	00	00	22-25	22-23	22-23	22-25
2	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25
C	الأعظا أن	06	00	00				
	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
	(X)	26 (X) Y		900	26 X Y	26 X Y	26 X Y	26 X Y
	(S) < 0	⊗ Y 0	Y	YO	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0
	(X)	(X)		Y	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0
	(X) Y 0	⊗ Y 0	y 0 27	y 0 27	27	27	27	27
	0 27 X	⊗ Y 0 27	9 0 27 X	Y 0 27 X	0 27 X Y	27	27	27
	0 27 X	⊗ Y 0 27	9 0 27 X	Y 0 27 X	0 27 X Y	27	27	27
	27 × • • • •	⊗ Y 0 27	9 0 27 X	Y 0 27 X	0 27 X Y	27	27	27
	27 × • • • •	⊗ Y 0 27	9 0 27 X	Y 0 27 X	0 27 X Y	27	27	27
	27 X 0 27 2 3 4	27 Y O 27 Y O O O 23 4	Y 0 27 X 0 0 2 3 4	Y 0 27 X O 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4
	27 X 0 27 2 3 4	27 Y O 27 Y O O O 23 4	Y 0 27 X 0 0 2 3 4	Y 0 27 X O 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4
	27 X 0 27 2 3 4	27 Y O 27 Y O O O 23 4	Y 0 27 X 0 0 2 3 4	Y 0 27 X O 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	27	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4
	27 × • • • •	⊗ Y 0 27	27 X O Q 23 4 5 6 G P	Y 0 27 X	0 27 X Y	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	27
	27 X Y O 27 X O O O O O O O O O O O O O	27 Y 0 27 Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	27 X O 23 4 5 6 O 28-29	27 X Q Q 23 4 5 6 6 7 28-29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 27 X Y O I 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4
2	27 × 0 27 × 0 23 4 5 6 7 8	27 YOU 23 4 56 67 8	27 X 0 27 X 0 2 3 4 5 6 6 8 28-29	27 X Q Q 23 4 5 6 6 7 28-29	0 27 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	O 27 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4
1	27 × 0 27 × 0 23 4 5 6 7 8	27 YOU 23 4 56 67 8	27 X 0 27 X 0 2 3 4 5 6 6 8 28-29	27 X Q Q 23 4 5 6 6 7 28-29	0 27 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 27 X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28–29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
3	× 0 0 27 × 0 0 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 8 8 - 29 8 6 0 - 31	27 Y 0 12 3 4 5 6 9 28-29	27 X 0 27 X 0 2 3 4 5 6 6 8 28-29	27 X 20 21 22 34 56 60 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 3	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	O 27 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4
3	27 X 0 27 X 0 2 3 4 5 6 8 8 28-29	27 Y 0 12 3 4 5 6 9 28-29	27 X 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 9 28-29 0 0 30-31 0 2 32-33	27 X 27 X 2 3 4 5 6 6 9 28-29 0 0 30-51 0 23-23 32-33	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	0 27 X Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28–29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
3	27 X 0 27 X 0 2 3 4 5 6 8 8 28-29 50-31 52-33	27 Y 0 27 Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 28-29 30-31 32-35	27 X 0 0 2 3 4 5 6 9 28-29 0 20 30-31 0 2 32-33	27 X 27 X 2 3 4 5 6 6 9 28-29 0 0 30-51 0 23-23 32-33	0 27 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	0 27 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31
3	× 0 0 27 × 0 0 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 8 8 - 29 8 6 0 - 31	27 Y 0 27 Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 28-29	27 X 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 9 28-29 0 0 30-31 0 2 32-33	27 X 20 21 22 34 56 60 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 3	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28–29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28–29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 28–29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29
3	X Y O 27 X 0 Q Q 2 3 4 4 5 6 8 8 8 8-29	27 Y 0 10 28-29 30-31 32-35 34-35	27 X 0 0 27 X 0 0 2 3 4 5 6 0 2 8 2 8 2 8 2 8 3 4 3 5 6 6 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	27 X 0 27 X 0 0 2 3 4 5 6 9 28-29 0 0 30-51 0 23-33 0 0 34-35 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 27 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 3 3-33 32-33	0 27 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 28-29 3 3-3-3-3 32-33	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 32-33	0 27 X Y O O 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 32-33 34-35
3	27 X 0 27 X 0 2 3 4 5 6 8 8 28-29 50-31 52-33	27 Y 0 27 Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 28-29 30-31 32-35	27 X 0 0 2 3 4 5 6 9 28-29 0 20 30-31 0 2 32-33	27 X 0 27 X 28-29 0 30-31 0 28-29 0 32-33 0 34-35 0 36-37	0 27 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	0 27 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31
3	X Y O 27 X 0 Q Q 2 3 4 4 5 6 8 8 8 8-29	27 Y 0 10 28-29 30-31 32-35 34-35	27 X 0 0 27 X 0 0 2 3 4 5 6 0 2 8 2 8 2 8 2 8 3 4 3 5 6 6 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	27 X 0 27 X 0 0 2 3 4 5 6 9 28-29 0 0 30-51 0 23-33 0 0 34-35 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 27 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 3 3-33 32-33	0 27 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 28-29 3 3-33 3-33 32-33	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 32-33	0 27 X Y O O 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 32-33 34-35
3	X Y O 27 X 0 Q Q 2 3 4 4 5 6 8 8 8 8-29	27 Y 0 10 28-29 30-31 32-35 34-35	27 X 0 27 X 0 0 28 28 28 29 0 30-31 0 22 34 35 32-33 0 35 36 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	27 X 0 27 X 0 28-29 0 0 30-31 32-33 0 0 28-29 0 28-29 0 30-31 34-35 0 34-35 0 38-39 0 38-39 0 38-39 0 38-39 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 27 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 3 3-33 32-33	0 27 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 28-29 3 3-33 3-33 32-33	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 32-33	0 27 X Y O O 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 32-33 34-35
3	27 X 0 27 X 0 2 3 4 5 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	(X) 0 27 27 Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-35 36-37 38-39	27 X 0 27 X 0 0 28 28 28 29 0 30-31 0 22 34 35 32-33 0 35 36 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	27 27 28 28 28 29 30 30 31 32 33 32 33 36 37 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	0 27 X Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	0 27 X Y Y O I I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 32-33 34-35 36-37	0 27 X Y O O 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37
3	27 X 0 27 X 0 0 2 3 4 5 6 8 8 2 8 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	(X) 0 27 27 Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-35 36-37 38-39	27 X 0 27 X 0 0 28 28 28 29 0 30-31 0 22 34 35 32-33 0 35 36 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	28-29 0 227 X 5 6 6 9 28-29 0 0 2 32-33 0 0 2 34-35 0 0 3 36-37 0 0 0	0 27 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 3 32-33 34-35 34-35 36-37 36-37 40	0 27 X Y Y O I I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 32-33 34-35 36-37	0 27 X Y O O 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37
3	27 X 0 27 X 0 2 3 4 5 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	(X) 0 27 27 Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-35 36-37 38-39	27 X 0 27 X 0 0 28 28 28 29 0 30-31 0 22 34 35 32-33 0 35 36 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	28-29 0 227 X 5 6 6 9 28-29 0 0 2 32-33 0 0 2 34-35 0 0 3 36-37 0 0 0	0 27 X Y O O I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37	0 27 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	0 27 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35	0 27 X Y O O 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37
3	27 X 0 127 X 0 127 X 6 8 88-29 88-29 40 40 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(S) 0 27 Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-35 36-37 40 (S) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	27 X 0 0 27 X 0 0 0 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 0 0 0 3 3 0 - 3 1 0 0 0 3 8 - 3 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	28-29 0 28-29 0 0 28-29 0 0 0 30-31 0 2-33-35 0 0 34-35 0 0 38-39 0 0 0 38-39 0 0 0 38-39	0 27 X Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	0 27 X Y O O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I	0 27 X Y O O I I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	0 27 X Y O O 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37
3	(8) Y O O 277 X X O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	27 27 27 28-29 30-31 36-37 36-37 38-39	27 X 0 0 27 X 0 0 0 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 0 0 0 3 3 0 - 3 1 0 0 0 3 8 - 3 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	28-29 0 28-29 0 0 28-29 0 0 0 30-31 0 2-33-35 0 0 34-35 0 0 38-39 0 0 0 38-39 0 0 0 38-39	0 27 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 3 30-31 31 336-33 36-37 36-37 36-37 4 0 X Y Y O I I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 27 X Y O I I 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 8 28-29 3 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 4 0 X Y Y O I I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 27 X Y Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 34-35 36-37 40 X Y Y O I I	27 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 34-35 40 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
3	27 X O Q 27 X O Q 2 3 4 5 6 Q B B B B B B B B B B B B B	27 27 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	27 X 0 0 27 X 0 0 0 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 0 0 0 3 3 0 - 3 1 0 0 0 3 8 - 3 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	28-29 0 227 X 5 6 0 0 2 30-31 0 2-332-33 0 0 34-35 0 0 0 38-39 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 27 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 28-29 3 30-31 31 336-33 36-37 36-37 36-37 4 0 X Y Y O I I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 27 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 30-31 32-33 36-37 36-	0 27 X Y O O I I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	27 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 34-35 40 X Y O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
3	(8) Y O O 277 X X O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	(S) 0 27 Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-35 36-37 40 (S) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	27 X Q Q 27 X Q Q 28 28 29 Q 30-31 Q 32-33 Q 32-33 Q 34-35 Q 36-37 Q 36-37 Q 36-37 Q 36-37 36-	28-29 0 28-29 0 0 28-29 0 0 0 30-31 0 2-334-35 0 0 38-39 0 0 0 38-39 0 0 0 38-39 0 0 0 38-39	0 27 X Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	0 27 X Y O O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I O I	0 27 X Y Y O I I 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 34-35 36-37 40 X Y Y O I I	0 27 X Y O O 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

VIII INCOME IN KIND

General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts, Note that earning members of the household should normally be asked these questions independently of the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives — eg: parents and children — who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days.

QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours.

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.

OR ALL	VIII INCOME IN KIND	
1. Now I'd like	to ask about any help you give	or receive from your
family and fr		LATIVES SEEN
or a relative who here most days in at least once a	doily or almost every day	at least once
at least once a v	week? I mean,	
for example, your	a married	20. K
sister or Lrother	r, son or	2 aunts
sister or trother daughter? I'm the especially of any	y of your own	wisit
family or in-laws	s living	1/0.
		visit weekly.
CODE	seen one or more relatives most	or all days in week
	seen one or more relatives at le no relatives or none seen weekly	
		DK
2. Do you regula	arly help anyone - a friend, a r y (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.I) - by	doing things for them
for example *	- minding children and taking	
	- preparing meals for a child	or someone in the
PROMPT AND	family, a friend or an old	person?
CODE ALL THAT	- shopping?	ttors?
APPLY -	 helping to arrange money mat laundry or washing? 	Ters:
MENTIONING	- cleaning?	
AGAIN THE	- looking after/dressing them	?
RELATIVES IN	- driving to work, school or	
Q.1	- gardening? -	
	- anything else? (SPECIFY)	
	CODE	ves, helps relative s, helps friend/neighbour
	APPLY	no, help not given
IF ANY HELP GIVE	EN About how many hours a week	
		IN TOTAL* HOURS
say you spend do		IN TOTAL HOURS
say you spend do		
say you spend do		
say you spend do	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example * - minding children and taking	one living with you by
3. Does anyone (PROMPT RELAding things for	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN O.I) - help you or any you, for example " - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo	one in the family one living with you by them out?
3. Does anyone (PROMPT REL/doing things for	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example * - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo - shopping?	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)?
3. Does anyone (PROMPT RELAding things for	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example * - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo - shopping? - helping to arrange money ma	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)?
3. Does anyone (PROMPT RELA doing things for PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example * - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo - shopping? - helping to arrange money ma - laundry or washing?	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)?
3. Does anyone (PROMPT REL/doing things for PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY _	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example " - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo - shopping? - helping to arrange money ma - laundry or washing? - cleaning?	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)? tters?
3. Does anyone (PROMPT REL doing Things for PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example * - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo - shopping? - helping to arrange money ma - laundry or washing? - cleaning? - looking after you (your hus - driving you (husband, child	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)? tters? band, children)?
3. Does anyone (PROMPT RELY doing things for PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example ' - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo - shopping? - helping to arrange money ma - laundry or washing? - cleaning? - looking after you (your hus - driving you (husband, child or elsewhere?	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)? tters? band, children)?
3. Does anyone (PROMPT REL doing Things for PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example * - minding children and taking preparing meals for you (yo - shopping? - helping to arrange money ma - laundry or washing? - cleaning? - looking after you (your hus - driving you (hustand, child or elsewhere? - gardening?	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)? tters? band, children)?
3. Does anyone (PROMPT REL doing Things for PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example ' - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo - shopping? - helping to arrange money ma - laundry or washing? - cleaning? - looking after you (your hus - driving you (husband, child or elsewhere?	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)? tters? band, children)?
3. Does anyone (PROMPT REL doing Things for PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example * - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo - shopping? - helping to arrange money ma - laundry or washing? - cleaning? - looking after you (your hus - driving you (husband, child - or elsewhere? - gardening? - anything else? (SPECIFY)	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)? tters? band, children)? ren) to work, school
3. Does anyone (PROMPT REL doing Things for PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example * - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo - shopping? - helping to arrange money ma - laundry or washing? - cleaning? - looking after you (your hus - driving you (husband, child- or elsewhere? - gardening? - anything else? (SPECIFY) CODE yes.	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)? tters? band, children)? ren) to work, school a relative helps a friend/meighbour helps
3. Does anyone (PROMPT REL doing Things for PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY _ MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES	- a friend, a neighbour or some ATIVES IN 0.1) - help you or any you, for example * - minding children and taking - preparing meals for you (yo - shopping? - helping to arrange money ma - laundry or washing? - cleaning? - looking after you (your hus - driving you (husband, child- or elsewhere? - gardening? - anything else? (SPECIFY) CODE yes.	one in the family one living with you by them out? ur husband, children)? tters? band, children)? ren) to work, school

	inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	
F	""	41 41									
ı			60000								
Tank !		Carlo Land									
ı			2								
ı		Day of									
ı											
ı											
ı	300										
ı										100	
ı		10000				200					
		1000000				100					
ı	×	×	5	X	X	×	X	X Y O	X	X	X
	0	0	0-00	0	X Y O	X Y O	0	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	
F	× 0 − 42 × 0 −	42 (X) Y 0	42	X 0 1	42	42	42	42	42	42	
H	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	
		(8)	×	×	X	X	X	×	×	×	
ı		0			^						
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
ı	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	11/	1	T	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	2	2	2	2	2 3	2 3	2	2 3	2	2 3	
	3	3	3	3 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	
ı	(43)		43 X Y O	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	
	(0)	(43 (W)	X	×	X	X Y O	X	X	43 X Y O I	XYOI	
	100/	(8)	0	6	43 X Y O I	0	XYOI	43 X Y 0	0	0	
L	4	W		I	1						
1	0 Z 46	0 2	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	
1	02	02	46.	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	
1	46	46	40 .	40	40	40	40	40	70	70	
		×	×	×	x	×	X	×	X	x	
	× 0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	0	- 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	1	1	- 1	1	1	1	-1	1	-1	1	
	2	2.	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 4	3	3 4	
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	
	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	
	47	47 X Y	47 X Y 0	Ž,	47 X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I	
	0	0	0	V	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	40.40	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49		4849	
1	0 2	48-49	40-49	40-49	40-49	40-49	1049		7		
	02		The same of	9200	1100	100				100	

QUESTION 4 Emergency help

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than $\pounds 25$

QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q. 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

```
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY
4.(a) 1f someone in the household were ill, or you were in any kind of trouble - burning your hand, or all the lights fusing, or the water pipes bursting - could you count on help from anyone, a relative or friend, say, living near or.

yes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Does Not Apply
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             - <u>a littlo?</u>
- <u>some?</u>
- <u>a lot?</u>
- <u>none?</u>
      (b) Have you had such help in the last 12 months
                                                                                                                                              PROMPT
Apart from helping people, do you regularly give things - I don't mean money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family.

(PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - things like sweets for children, ice-croam, claracters, any meals for family visitors or food (cakes, chickon) groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?

yes - gifts to relative yes - gifts to neighbour/ per - gifts to neighbour/ priend

no gifts made

DK

Does Not Apply

SKIP TO 0.6
   (a) How much a week would you say the things you give would cost if someone bought WRITE IN AMOUNT THE IN THE SHOPS?
 FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER
6(a) May 1 check on any larger gifts you have made to anyone - a triend, a neighbour or someone in the family (DROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.I) during the last 12 months, such as a TV set, radio, carpet, jovellary, car or house? Have you made any gifts worth altogether £25 or none or less than £25.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Does Not Apply
                                                                                                                                                       £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         yes ASK Q.6(c)
no DK SKIP TO Q.7
     (b) And have you made any really large gifts - say, worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 years, such as jowellery, a car or a house?
   CO How much would these gifts be worth
altogether?

FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

TO Does anyone - a friend, neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT
RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you things - I don't mean money - like
sweets for the children, ice-crear, cigarettes, meals when you visit,
or food, groceries, beer, wine,
yes - gifts from relative
tlowers or clothing?

O.7.60

                                                                                                                                                                       yes - gifts from relative
yes - gifts from neighbour/
friend Q.7(a)
      (a) How much a week would you say the things you receive would cost if someone bought them in the shops?
       FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
      FOR ALL AUGUID 3 AND OVER

3.(a) May I check on any larger gifts you may have received from anyone

- a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES
IN 0.1) - during the last 12 nonths - such as a TV set, radio, carpet,
lowellery, car or house?

None or less than £25

worth altogether £25 or more?

Does Not Abmly
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Does Not Apply
                                                                                                                                                          £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s
      (b) And have you received any really larne gifts yes ASK Q.8(c)

- say, worth £100 or more - previously in no last 5 years, such as Jewellory, a car or a house?

SKIP TO Q.9
       (c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether?
                                                                                                                                                                                                    WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s
```

-									
П	Inft 2nd		3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: CODE 05,				
					INTERVIEWER: CODE OF O6, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD				
	54	50 50		50	50				
н	(0)	50 Y O I I 2 3 4 6 6		X		X			
ш	/ Y \ Y		50 X Y O	50 X Y 0	X Y O	Y			
ш	0	1		Ĭ	Ĭ	50 X Y 0			
	2	2	2	2	2	2			
Ш	14	4	4	4	3 4	3 4			
Н	2 3 4 5 6	5	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6			
Н	51	51	51	51	51	51			
П						-			
П									
Ш									
П	X	(X	X	X	X			
П	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
П	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	0	-	0	Y 0 1 2			
	2 52-54	52-54	2	2	2	2			
	52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X	52-54 X			
	005	005	002			TT			
	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58			
П									
П	160	(N)		_					
Ш	(⊗	⊗ Y 0	X	X	X			
Н	0 3	O	2	£	3	£			
lt	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62			
П	X O	X	×	X Y O	X	X Y O			
H	O	O	£		0				
H			- L	£	3	£			
Н	63	63	63	63	63	63			
П	977								
Н	(X)	((X)	x	x	X			
	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0	0	0	Y			
				1 2	1 2	1 2			
F	2 64-66 X	2 64-66 X	2 64-66 X	64-66 X	2 64-66 X	2 64-66 X			
					1	X			
-	005	005	005						
H	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70			
						1000			
	0	0	0	Y	_				
	⊗ Y O	Ø Y 0	⊗ Y 0	X Y	X Y	X Y O			
	£ 0	3	£	£	0 	£ 0			
F	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74			
	× × ×	X Ø	× ×	X Y O	X	X Y O			
F	£	3	3	3	3	£			
L									

QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

QUESTION 10 Visitors

This question reverses $\mathbf{Q}.$ 9 but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.

	7	5	2 3	10	19	1 5			
		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	07, 08, 7th, 8th	MEMBERS
FOR ALL		FIN	10-11	10-14	10-14	10-11	10-11	OF HOUSE	HOLD
9. Have you stayed overnight with relatives or friends (on holiday or		(01)	62	(03)	(04)	05	C6	10-11	10-11
otherwise) in the last year, either without paying or not paying the full cost? Or has anyone taken you on holiday or lent you a house		12	(2)	1	1	12	12	12	12
or a cottage of their own in which to stay?									
yes, relatives ASK Q.9(a) yes, friends		-	Ò	X	X	X	X	X	X
no DK SKIP TO Q.10		0	00 -	0	P	0	0	0	0
		3-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
(a) How many nights altogether in the year? WRITE IN NUMBER			007						
IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE	1	6-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18
(b) How much a week do you think you saved Does Not Apply compared with what you would have spent if you had stopped at home or had to pay the cost of the holiday yourself? DK		X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y O
APPROXIMATE SAVINGS IN SHILLINGS PER WEEK									
10. Has anyone stayed overnight with you in the last 12 months, either without paying or not paying full costs? Or have you		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	9
Ashan anyone on hallder on look then		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
a place of your own in which to stay? a place of your own in which to stay? yes, friends ASK Q.10(a)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
no DK SKIP TO NEXT SECTION		0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0
	2	0-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22
(a) How many nights altogether in the year? WRITE IN NUMBER		1						000	
IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN	2	3-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25
(b) How much a week more do you FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY think this cost compared with		-	×	×	×		V		
what you would have usually spent [allowing for anything they may DK		Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
have paid you)? APPROXIMATE ADDITIONAL COST IN SHILLINGS PER									
WK WK									

IX STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

QUESTION 1 Holidays

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and order accordingly in Question. holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a)

QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

IX STYLE OF LIVING	
Finally, I'd like to ask a few questions about the ki in your leisure-time and in managing at home.	nd of things you do
FOR ALL	r homes have you
FOR ALL 1. Apart from staying with family or friends in theil had a holiday away from home in ye the last 12 months? no	s ASK Q.1(a)
the last 12 months? * no	} SKIP TO Q.2
(-) C have long? less the	n a week
	(7 nights) n 1 week, less than 3 weeks
3 weeks 5 weeks	and less than 5 wks
FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER CODE ALL	AGED 15 AND OVER
FOR ALL AGED 15 and over 2. I've been asking about seeing relatives. Have yo been out in the last 4 weeks to friends or other members of the family for a meal or snack? *	yes no
members of the family for a medi of shock.	DK Does Not Apply
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER CODE ALL	AGED 15 AND OVER
Or have any of your family or friends come here for a meal or snack during the last four weeks? yet no	, relative *
the last four weeks? no	
	es Not Apply
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AGED 3-14 CODE CHIL 4. What about your child(ren)? Has he/she	DREN AGED 3-14 es Not Apply SKIP
had a friend to play (or to tea) here	TO Q.5
no	
FOR ALL	
FOR ALL 5. Have you had an afternoon or evening out in the your entertainment, something that cost money? * have you been to X acinema or theatre? Y a football match or other sports me PROMPT AND I a social club (old people's, youth, CODE ALL 2 dancing? THAT 5 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) APPLY 5 none of these ASK Q. 5(b) 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or others, Does I	eting? nks? nks? ASK q.5(a) SKIP TO Q.6
(a) So how many afternoons or evenings out have you had in the last fortnight?	CODE NUMBER SKIP TO Q.6
CODE ONE ONLY O cannot the second of the se	esire to enough money to tleave children (or other) social life in other ways
3 other (SPEC(FY)	
FOR ALL	
6. Have you been to church (or Sunday School) X - during the last four weeks? Y - not during the last four weeks but during 0 - not in the last year	ASK the last year Q.6(a)
2 Does Not Apply	
Roman	th of England Catholic
Non-conformists (Baptists, Methodist "Sectarians" (Plymouth Brethren, Sal Jehovah's Witnesses) other (SPECIFY)	s, Wesleyans, etc)

I	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
ſ	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
l					Contract of			200		
ı									600	
ı	×	×	×	X	×	×	X	X	X	X
ı	8	8	8	0	Y	Y	0	YO	XYO	Y
l	X 0 1 2	X 0 1 2	1	0 1 2	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0 1 2	2	X Y 0
ı	2	2	2						100	
ı	3 4	3 4	4	4	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
ŀ	5	3 4 5	5	5	27	27	27	27	27	27
ŀ	21 X	× ×	X	× ×		X	X	X	X	27 X Y 0 I
l	8	8	8		X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	Y
ı	0	1	Ĭ	0						1
ļ	3 4 5 27 X 0 1	×800-	287	28	28 X Y O I 2	28 X Y O I 2	28	28	28	28
١	NEW YEAR	(8)	18	-	X	X	X	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	Y
ı	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0	0	0
1		2	X 0 1 2 3 4 5 27 X Y 0 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3 4 5 27 28 28 0 1 2	2	2	28 X Y O I 2			28 X Y O I 2
ŀ	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
I	X	x	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O I	90	X Y O I	X Y O	0	XYOI	X Y O I	XYOI
ŀ			30	X 0 1	30	30	X Y 0 I	30	30	30
ŀ	30	30	30	30	30	30	50	50	50	-
1				1000						-
١	×	8	×	×	X	X	X	XYO	XYO	X
ı	X Y O	⊗ Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	0	0	0
ı			1 2 3 4	1		1	1	1	1	X Y 0 1 2 3 4
١	2 3	1 2 3 4	2	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	3
١	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		1000	CONTRACTOR OF COMMENTS			-			5	5
	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132
ı	7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 3132	3132	3132	3132
ı	5 6 7 31-32 O 1	01	5 6 7 31-32							
ı	33	33	33	33	33 X Y	33	33 X Y	33 v	33 Y	33 Y
١	X	33 X Y	X	33 X Y	X	X	Y	X	X	33 X Y 0 1 2 3 4
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ı	1		10000000		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	13.00		- 123	200	-
	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	2 3	2 3 4 34	2 3	2 3	2 3	3
ı	4	4	4	4	34	4	4	4	4	4
ı	4 34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
ı	0	1/10	1/0	1	x	X	X	×	X	X
ı	YC	Y	Y	YO	Y	Y	Y	0	0	0
ı	1	1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2
	8 Y O I 2 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 34 34 Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	34 34 XY 0 - 2 3(4)5 67	X Y O 1 2	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
	4	4	4	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	5
		6/	6	6		6 7	6	6		6
	6 7	7	9	2	6 7	7	7	6 7	6 7	7

QUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

Cooked breakfast

Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example. Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods).

(b) No cooked meal Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during

(c) Fresh meat

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meateating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for babies too, but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought.

QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

QUESTION 13 Christmas

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

			Inft .	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8
FOR ALL 7. Now could I ask a few questions about food? (a) Do	· CODE ALL		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
cooked breakfast most days? I mean four or more days a week - things like bacon and egg	yes no		1/3	(3)	(X)	(XX)	X	X	X	X
(not porridge or toast)? *	DK Does Not Apply		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0
(b) During the last two weeks was there a day when you ate no cooked meal at all (I mean	yes no		2	2 3	3	3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3	2 3
from getting up to going to bed)?*	DK Does Not Apply		4 5	5	5	5	5	5	4 5	4 5
(c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean four or more days a week (not sausages,	yes no DK		9	67	6/8	6 7 8	6 7 8	6 7 8	6 7 8	6 7 8
bacon or bolled ham) - either here or in your meals out? CHECK ANSWER ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY FOR HOUSEWIFE	Does Not Apply		9	8	3		9	9	9	9
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY 8. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday joint	EHOLD ONLY	50 (X)								
(i.e. 3 weeks out of 4)?	no DK	51-52								
(b) How many pints do you usually take for the family (everyone in the household) in a whole week,	no.of pints in week	12								
including any extra at weekends and fresh milk bought from a shop? *	OFFICE USE ONLY	53-54								
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as well?	yes no DK	55 X								
	HOUSEHOLD ONLY	56								
9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing from a shop or a stall, for yourself or others in the household?	often sometimes never DK	()								
The state of the s	ASK Q.9(c) SKIP TO Q.10	2								
(c) About how much do you spend on clothing Clubs per week?	IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS	57-58								
(d) Do you ever miss payments or pay less than the full amount?	regularly not often no DK	59 X Y 0								
	DUSEWIFE ONLY		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)? Does Not A yes no	npply SKIPTO Q.II		(X)	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
FOR ALL CODE AL	L HOUSEHOLD			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
II. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains?	yes no		2	2	2	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
1110 Hadrid 1410 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	DK Does Not Apply		4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
FOR ALL	boes not apply		37	37	37	37	37	37		37
12. Can you tell me whether you X - smoke? ★ IF YES, ASK Q.12(a)			×	⊗ _Y	x	x	х	х	x	×
Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football pools (in s	season)? SKIP		8	YO	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
* 1 - regularly have a flutter on the horse 2 none of these	es or dogs? Q.13		1 2	2 3	2	125	1 2	1 2	1 2	2
3 DK 4 Does Not Apply			3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4
(a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? *		60-61								
about 30 cigs/com	cigs/ozs OFFICE	nI								
	cigs/ozs USE	91								
 About how much did you (and your family) spend alto 	HOUSEHOLD ONLY	62-64								
Christmas - I mean extra to the usual housekeeping tood, entertainment, everything? *		020								
Ba	stimate in £'s	£20.								
		2.								

36 36 X X Y Y O O I I 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 37 37

X X Y O O I I 2 2 3 3 4 4

QUESTION 14 Fuel

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

QUESTION 15 Birthday parties

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends into the home, so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or "is nearest to". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of "middle and working" or "professional and working" are allowed.

QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one only

QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest? "This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (not necessarily the most recent).

QUESTION 18 Well off

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions—with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than

					1				_		
		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
FOR ALL CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD 14. Have you ever been short of fuel during the last year yes		38	38	38	38	38	38 X	38 X	38 X	38 X	38 X
through lack of money? I mean have you had to go		8	Ŷ	0	0	X Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
warm or light the fire late because of lack of coal?		- 1	1	-1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14 CODE ALL CHILDREN 3-14 15. What about your son's/daughter's Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.16		39 X	39 X	39 X	39 X	39 X	39 X	39 X	39 X	39 X	39 X
party with friends (not just brothers and		Y	Y	Y	00	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	YO
sisters)? * DK		40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-41	40-4	1 40-41	40'41	4041
ASK PARENT OF CHILD ACED 3-14 16. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket money per week, i.e. only from persons living WRITE IN EST.		X	X	X	X	X	X			X	7
In the household)? AMT. IN SHILLINGS		42	42	42	02	42	42	42	42	42	42
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF MARE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD 17. (a) You hear of people falking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say? * PROMET BY REPEATING THE QUESTION AND SAY It's what you say; everyone has their own view. What would be the name of the class you belong to or are nearest to? * WRITE IN ANSWER		~	72								
and poorer slass.		(6)									
CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY (b) What decides what class you're in? + Poer Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19		43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 ,	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X	43 X
(b) What decides what class you're in: * Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19 Is it mainly Y - job? O - education?		Y	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	YO	Ŷ	Ŷ	YYO
PROMPT AND 1 - the family you're born into?		2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
ONLY 3 - money? ONLY 4 - other (SPECIFY)		4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
5 DK (c) I have a card which has some names of classes		5 44	5 44	5 44	5	5 44	5	5	5	5	5
written on it. Could you please look and say X upper middle which of these you belong to? Y middle		Y	X	X	X Y	X Y O	X Y	XYO	X Y	X Y	XYO
SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 * 0 lower middle 1 upper working 2 working		0 - 0	0 1	0 1 2	0 1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
2 working 3 poor 4 DK		3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
5 none		5	5	5 45	5	5 45	5 45	5 45	5	5	5
(d) Some people think it goes by what your father's job was. Could you tell me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own) business?		49	+,	1							
Unity Dergrat in Answer IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do? Unity Dergrat in British army: Und Barter. Januarge		4									
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
18. * (a) How well off do you feel these days on your		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
income? For example, compared with the rest of TY about the same? O worse off? Your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are PROMPT AND COSE ONE ONLY.		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0-	-01
(b) Compared with other people round here of your age would you say you are 4 2 better off? 3 about the same? 4 worse off?		2 3	2	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
5 DK		47	5 47	5 47	5 47	5 47	5 47	5 47	5 47		5 47
(d) Compared with the average in the country X better off? would you say you are Y about the same? O werse off?		X O O	X O I	XYO	X	X Y O -	X Y O	XYOI	XYOL	XYOI	XYOL
(d) On the whole is your situation getting 72 better off than ever? better or worse? Are you		2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
4 <u>have known beffer and</u> worse times?	900	4	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5 about the same as over? 6 DK		5	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	1000					-					

QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT.

QUESTION 19 (b) Money back

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

QUESTION 20 Long-term saving

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

QUESTION 21 Ten years ago

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier.

	do you arrange the payme	've come across. C	an you tell me how
PROMPT FOR ALL INCOME RECIPIEN AND CODE ONE ONLY	X - give a fixed amoun Y - give an amount whi O - give entire wage (** CODE ALL HINCOM It for housekeeping ch varies depending earnings), receivin noy, etc? earnings) after fir noy, etc? jointo a joint bank ngement? ent (SPECIFY) KIP TO O.M TO those tho	RECIPIENTS (or board)? on earnings? g back money for
307	or sine gives on average p	<u> </u>	COLUMN)
(b) May he/si housekee payment	just check? About how he receive back through to bing (for meals out, or e of clubs, insurances, etc	he week out of the	mental nest. WRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
you :	roughly how much on avera say he/she pays from the shold bills (I mean for e nt, rates, H.P., TV, curt	money he/she keeps	nothing WRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)
for	WHEE you (and your husband) ma holidays or Christmas or a rainy day, or retiremen	nage to save, not j	NCOME RECIPIENT ust yes no DK Does Not Apply
ASK CHIE IF AGED	F WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF 35 OR OVER		ONLY
	ou think you were as well ten years ago - that is,	off, in 1957/58?	ply SKIP TO Q.22 yes no DK
(b) Can of y	you just tell me who ware our family (household) th	the members WRI	TE IN NOS, ADULTS
			CHILDREN (II-I4)
		WRITE IN NOS.	CHILDREN (Q-10)
(hou	roughly how much was the sehold) income to support	vou -	
includin wife's e	roughly how much was the sehold) income to support g any pensions, family al arnings, everything? * F WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF	you - lowances,	estimated weekly income of house- hold in 1957/58

Inft						
AB	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWE 06, etc. I	R: CODE 05, F 5th, 6th
X					TIE DE NO	THE OSCINCED
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	48	48	48	48	48	48
1	X	(8)	X	X	X	X
2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	1	1				
1			3 6	3 6	3 4	3 4
	6	95	-		6	6
S3-56	£ s					
\$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c						
S7-60		X	X			53-56 X
57-60	00	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s
\$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	00,0					
E S E S E S E S E S E S E S E S E S E S	X	X	X	X	X	
61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 6	£ s		£ s			
X						
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						
62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 6	× O	•		X Y O I	0	X Y O
62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 6						
62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 6	3	4	4	3 4	4	
2 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63	,					
1					02	
64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 64 6		63	63	63	63	63
C 65-69 65-6		64	64	64	64	64
£ s £	0					
70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69	65-69
70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x						
Y Y Y Y Y						
	X	X	X		X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0

QUESTION 23 Poor now

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

QUESTION 24 Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

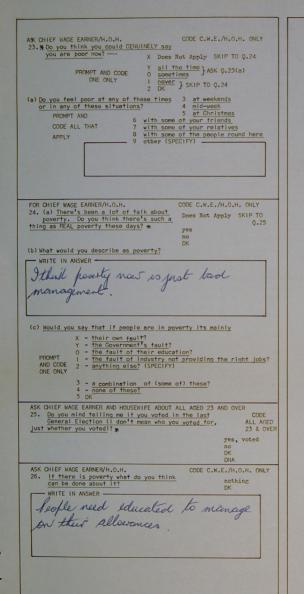
QUESTION 25 Voting

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

QUESTION 26 Action on poverty

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as \mbox{full} an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.



						1			
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
×	X	X	X	X	X	×	X	X	x
X 0 1 2 3 4 5 8 9	Y		Y						
0	Y 0 1 2	0	0	Y 0 1 2	0	0	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2	0
2	2	2	2	2	2	2			2
3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3	3 4	3 4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
7	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
					119				100
									1818
	200		1837			1000			
72	72 X	72 X	72	72	72 X	72	72	72	72
72 X	15. 375.01	400000000000000000000000000000000000000	×	X		×	. X	X	X
6	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	YO	Y 0 11	Y 0 1	YOL	YOI	YOU
9	Ĭ	ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	II	1	ī	I	Ĭ
	1000							1700	
							100		
							1		
73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
73 X Y Q	73 X Y 0 I 2	73 X Y 0 1 2	73 X Y 0 I 2		×				73 X Y O I 2
6	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	1 2	1	1	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	1
1000000	2350				1333		-		200000
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
5	5	5	5						5
74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
								1939	1
(8)	Ø	X	X	x	x	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	Y 0.	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O
75	1	1	1		1				1
75 ② × Y 3	75 X	X Y 0 I 75 X Y	X Y O· I 75 X Y	75 X Y	75 X Y	75 X Y	75 X	75 X	75 X
WY.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X	X	X
(3)					2000				1000
33				E36343					
(4)								-	
				,	1	100			
78	75	98	28		And the second				
(2)	0	0	0	Marie Contract	3				

METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.

Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

(b) Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3, Question 10 (b)) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, page 6) then you should check income from employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust, allowance, etc. (page 20, Question 20, coded X Y of 12 45 6 7 or 8), property (page 20, Question 23, coded X), lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30, coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18, Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives. or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives

(c) Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s, or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s, or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

(d) Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last $12\ months$)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 7, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

(e) Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

(f) Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

See page 28, Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded "Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question 3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or "No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, if coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given as "much more difficult".

(g) Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

(h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

- (i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a
 - (a) See page 15, Question 3
 (b) no adult earning more than £12 a week
 (b) See page 15, Question 3
 (b) not earning more than £14 a week
- **Immigrant families**

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD

Christian name for reference only

	Inft.	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
	Eljabeth.	Margaret	Sunadette	Margant .					100	
	65-66	65-66	65-66	65-66	65-66	65-66	3	4		
1	41	63	17	06			124		13/1	

Age last birthday

INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

- (a) Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident
- (b) Household consisting of woman and adult dependants
- (c) Household in which there are five or more dependent children
- (d) Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- (e) Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- (f) Household containing a disabled adult under 65 (a) disabled
 - - (b) borderline disabled
- (g) Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more)
- (h) Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated
- Household in which there are
 (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more
 (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week
- (j) Household in which there are persons who are (a) non-white
 - (b) born in Eire





Man alone: aged 60 or over Man alone: aged 60 or over Man alone: aged 0 or over Moman alone: aged 60 or over Woman alone: aged 60 or over Husband and wife: both aged 60 or over Husband and wife: both under 60 Man and woman: otherwise related Man and woman: otherwise related Two or more men only: related Two or more men only: unrelated Two or more women only: unrelated	HOUSEHOLD: CODES (Q. 10, p. 3) Man: and widowed or separated daughter Woman: and widowed or separated son	222 222 222 222 222 222 300 300 300 300
Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15 Man, wife: + children, at least 1 under 15 and at least 1 over 15, none married Man, wife: + children all aged 15-24, none married Man, wife: + children all over 15, at least 1 aged 25 or Man and the man and the man and the man and the children both under 15 Man and three or more children under 15 Man and children at least one under and one over 15, none married Man and children all aged 15-24, none married Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over, none married Woman: and one child under 15 Woman: and three or more children under 15 Woman: and three or more children under 15 Monan and all aged 15-24, none married Woman: and children, all aged 15-24, none married Woman: and children all aged 15-24, none married	204 under 13 205 Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15, one over 15 206 Married couple, married child and child-in-law, grandchildren under 15 children under 16 207 208 — all persons related, at least one child under 15 210 — all persons related, at least one child under 15 211 Other (SPECIFY) 212 213 Four generation 214 215 215 216 217 218	30 30 31 31 31 31 31 40

